

# Amazon WorkSpaces Service



# Amazon WorkSpaces Service: API Reference

# Table of Contents

<b>Welcome</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>Actions</b> .....	<b>2</b>
AcceptAccountLinkInvitation .....	6
Request Syntax .....	6
Request Parameters .....	6
Response Syntax .....	7
Response Elements .....	7
Errors .....	7
See Also .....	8
AssociateConnectionAlias .....	9
Request Syntax .....	9
Request Parameters .....	9
Response Syntax .....	10
Response Elements .....	10
Errors .....	10
See Also .....	11
AssociateIpsGroups .....	12
Request Syntax .....	12
Request Parameters .....	12
Response Elements .....	12
Errors .....	13
See Also .....	13
AssociateWorkspaceApplication .....	15
Request Syntax .....	15
Request Parameters .....	15
Response Syntax .....	15
Response Elements .....	16
Errors .....	16
See Also .....	17
AuthorizeIpsRules .....	19
Request Syntax .....	19
Request Parameters .....	19
Response Elements .....	20
Errors .....	20

---

See Also .....	20
CopyWorkspacelImage .....	22
Request Syntax .....	22
Request Parameters .....	22
Response Syntax .....	24
Response Elements .....	24
Errors .....	24
See Also .....	25
CreateAccountLinkInvitation .....	27
Request Syntax .....	27
Request Parameters .....	27
Response Syntax .....	27
Response Elements .....	28
Errors .....	28
See Also .....	29
CreateConnectClientAddIn .....	30
Request Syntax .....	30
Request Parameters .....	30
Response Syntax .....	31
Response Elements .....	31
Errors .....	31
See Also .....	32
CreateConnectionAlias .....	34
Request Syntax .....	34
Request Parameters .....	34
Response Syntax .....	35
Response Elements .....	35
Errors .....	35
See Also .....	36
CreteelpGroup .....	38
Request Syntax .....	38
Request Parameters .....	38
Response Syntax .....	39
Response Elements .....	39
Errors .....	40
See Also .....	40

CreateStandbyWorkspaces .....	42
Request Syntax .....	42
Request Parameters .....	42
Response Syntax .....	43
Response Elements .....	43
Errors .....	44
See Also .....	45
CreateTags .....	46
Request Syntax .....	46
Request Parameters .....	46
Response Elements .....	46
Errors .....	47
See Also .....	47
CreateUpdatedWorkspacelmage .....	48
Request Syntax .....	48
Request Parameters .....	48
Response Syntax .....	50
Response Elements .....	50
Errors .....	50
See Also .....	51
CreateWorkspaceBundle .....	53
Request Syntax .....	53
Request Parameters .....	53
Response Syntax .....	55
Response Elements .....	55
Errors .....	56
See Also .....	57
CreateWorkspacelmage .....	58
Request Syntax .....	58
Request Parameters .....	58
Response Syntax .....	59
Response Elements .....	59
Errors .....	61
See Also .....	62
CreateWorkspaces .....	63
Request Syntax .....	63

---

Request Parameters .....	64
Response Syntax .....	64
Response Elements .....	66
Errors .....	67
See Also .....	67
<b>CreateWorkspacesPool .....</b>	<b>69</b>
Request Syntax .....	69
Request Parameters .....	69
Response Syntax .....	71
Response Elements .....	72
Errors .....	72
See Also .....	73
<b>DeleteAccountLinkInvitation .....</b>	<b>75</b>
Request Syntax .....	75
Request Parameters .....	75
Response Syntax .....	75
Response Elements .....	76
Errors .....	76
See Also .....	77
<b>DeleteClientBranding .....</b>	<b>78</b>
Request Syntax .....	78
Request Parameters .....	78
Response Elements .....	79
Errors .....	79
See Also .....	79
<b>DeleteConnectClientAddIn .....</b>	<b>81</b>
Request Syntax .....	81
Request Parameters .....	81
Response Elements .....	81
Errors .....	82
See Also .....	82
<b>DeleteConnectionAlias .....</b>	<b>83</b>
Request Syntax .....	83
Request Parameters .....	83
Response Elements .....	84
Errors .....	84

---

See Also .....	85
DeletelpGroup .....	86
Request Syntax .....	86
Request Parameters .....	86
Response Elements .....	86
Errors .....	86
See Also .....	87
DeleteTags .....	88
Request Syntax .....	88
Request Parameters .....	88
Response Elements .....	88
Errors .....	88
See Also .....	89
DeleteWorkspaceBundle .....	90
Request Syntax .....	90
Request Parameters .....	90
Response Elements .....	90
Errors .....	90
See Also .....	91
DeleteWorkspaceImage .....	92
Request Syntax .....	92
Request Parameters .....	92
Response Elements .....	92
Errors .....	92
See Also .....	93
DeployWorkspaceApplications .....	94
Request Syntax .....	94
Request Parameters .....	94
Response Syntax .....	94
Response Elements .....	95
Errors .....	95
See Also .....	96
DeregisterWorkspaceDirectory .....	97
Request Syntax .....	97
Request Parameters .....	97
Response Elements .....	98

Errors .....	98
See Also .....	98
DescribeAccount .....	100
Response Syntax .....	100
Response Elements .....	100
Errors .....	101
See Also .....	101
DescribeAccountModifications .....	102
Request Syntax .....	102
Request Parameters .....	102
Response Syntax .....	102
Response Elements .....	103
Errors .....	103
See Also .....	103
DescribeApplicationAssociations .....	105
Request Syntax .....	105
Request Parameters .....	105
Response Syntax .....	106
Response Elements .....	106
Errors .....	107
See Also .....	107
DescribeApplications .....	109
Request Syntax .....	109
Request Parameters .....	109
Response Syntax .....	111
Response Elements .....	111
Errors .....	112
See Also .....	112
DescribeBundleAssociations .....	114
Request Syntax .....	114
Request Parameters .....	114
Response Syntax .....	114
Response Elements .....	115
Errors .....	115
See Also .....	116
DescribeClientBranding .....	117



Request Syntax .....	117
Request Parameters .....	117
Response Syntax .....	117
Response Elements .....	119
Errors .....	120
See Also .....	120
<b>DescribeClientProperties .....</b>	<b>122</b>
Request Syntax .....	122
Request Parameters .....	122
Response Syntax .....	122
Response Elements .....	123
Errors .....	123
See Also .....	123
<b>DescribeConnectClientAddIns .....</b>	<b>125</b>
Request Syntax .....	125
Request Parameters .....	125
Response Syntax .....	126
Response Elements .....	126
Errors .....	126
See Also .....	127
<b>DescribeConnectionAliases .....</b>	<b>128</b>
Request Syntax .....	128
Request Parameters .....	128
Response Syntax .....	129
Response Elements .....	130
Errors .....	130
See Also .....	131
<b>DescribeConnectionAliasPermissions .....</b>	<b>132</b>
Request Syntax .....	132
Request Parameters .....	132
Response Syntax .....	133
Response Elements .....	133
Errors .....	134
See Also .....	134
<b>DescribeImageAssociations .....</b>	<b>136</b>
Request Syntax .....	136

Request Parameters .....	136
Response Syntax .....	136
Response Elements .....	137
Errors .....	137
See Also .....	138
<b>DescribeGroups .....</b>	<b>139</b>
Request Syntax .....	139
Request Parameters .....	139
Response Syntax .....	140
Response Elements .....	140
Errors .....	141
See Also .....	141
<b>DescribeTags .....</b>	<b>142</b>
Request Syntax .....	142
Request Parameters .....	142
Response Syntax .....	142
Response Elements .....	142
Errors .....	143
See Also .....	143
<b>DescribeWorkspaceAssociations .....</b>	<b>144</b>
Request Syntax .....	144
Request Parameters .....	144
Response Syntax .....	144
Response Elements .....	145
Errors .....	145
See Also .....	146
<b>DescribeWorkspaceBundles .....</b>	<b>147</b>
Request Syntax .....	147
Request Parameters .....	147
Response Syntax .....	148
Response Elements .....	148
Errors .....	149
See Also .....	149
<b>DescribeWorkspaceDirectories .....</b>	<b>151</b>
Request Syntax .....	151
Request Parameters .....	151

Response Syntax .....	152
Response Elements .....	155
Errors .....	155
See Also .....	155
<b>DescribeWorkspacelImagePermissions .....</b>	<b>157</b>
Request Syntax .....	157
Request Parameters .....	157
Response Syntax .....	158
Response Elements .....	158
Errors .....	159
See Also .....	159
<b>DescribeWorkspacelImages .....</b>	<b>161</b>
Request Syntax .....	161
Request Parameters .....	161
Response Syntax .....	162
Response Elements .....	163
Errors .....	163
See Also .....	163
<b>DescribeWorkspaces .....</b>	<b>165</b>
Request Syntax .....	165
Request Parameters .....	165
Response Syntax .....	167
Response Elements .....	168
Errors .....	169
See Also .....	169
<b>DescribeWorkspacesConnectionStatus .....</b>	<b>171</b>
Request Syntax .....	171
Request Parameters .....	171
Response Syntax .....	171
Response Elements .....	172
Errors .....	172
See Also .....	173
<b>DescribeWorkspaceSnapshots .....</b>	<b>174</b>
Request Syntax .....	174
Request Parameters .....	174
Response Syntax .....	174

---

Response Elements .....	175
Errors .....	175
See Also .....	176
<b>DescribeWorkspacesPools .....</b>	<b>177</b>
Request Syntax .....	177
Request Parameters .....	177
Response Syntax .....	178
Response Elements .....	179
Errors .....	180
See Also .....	180
<b>DescribeWorkspacesPoolSessions .....</b>	<b>181</b>
Request Syntax .....	181
Request Parameters .....	181
Response Syntax .....	182
Response Elements .....	182
Errors .....	183
See Also .....	183
<b>DisassociateConnectionAlias .....</b>	<b>185</b>
Request Syntax .....	185
Request Parameters .....	185
Response Elements .....	185
Errors .....	186
See Also .....	186
<b>DisassociateelpGroups .....</b>	<b>188</b>
Request Syntax .....	188
Request Parameters .....	188
Response Elements .....	188
Errors .....	189
See Also .....	189
<b>DisassociateWorkspaceApplication .....</b>	<b>191</b>
Request Syntax .....	191
Request Parameters .....	191
Response Syntax .....	191
Response Elements .....	192
Errors .....	192
See Also .....	193

GetAccountLink .....	194
Request Syntax .....	194
Request Parameters .....	194
Response Syntax .....	194
Response Elements .....	195
Errors .....	195
See Also .....	196
ImportClientBranding .....	197
Request Syntax .....	197
Request Parameters .....	199
Response Syntax .....	200
Response Elements .....	201
Errors .....	202
See Also .....	203
ImportWorkspacelImage .....	204
Request Syntax .....	204
Request Parameters .....	204
Response Syntax .....	206
Response Elements .....	206
Errors .....	207
See Also .....	208
ListAccountLinks .....	209
Request Syntax .....	209
Request Parameters .....	209
Response Syntax .....	210
Response Elements .....	210
Errors .....	210
See Also .....	211
ListAvailableManagementCidrRanges .....	212
Request Syntax .....	212
Request Parameters .....	212
Response Syntax .....	213
Response Elements .....	213
Errors .....	214
See Also .....	214
MigrateWorkspace .....	215

Request Syntax .....	215
Request Parameters .....	215
Response Syntax .....	216
Response Elements .....	216
Errors .....	216
See Also .....	217
<b>ModifyAccount .....</b>	<b>219</b>
Request Syntax .....	219
Request Parameters .....	219
Response Elements .....	220
Errors .....	220
See Also .....	220
<b>ModifyCertificateBasedAuthProperties .....</b>	<b>222</b>
Request Syntax .....	222
Request Parameters .....	222
Response Elements .....	223
Errors .....	223
See Also .....	223
<b>ModifyClientProperties .....</b>	<b>225</b>
Request Syntax .....	225
Request Parameters .....	225
Response Elements .....	225
Errors .....	225
See Also .....	226
<b>ModifyEndpointEncryptionMode .....</b>	<b>227</b>
Request Syntax .....	227
Request Parameters .....	227
Response Elements .....	227
Errors .....	228
See Also .....	228
<b>ModifySamlProperties .....</b>	<b>229</b>
Request Syntax .....	229
Request Parameters .....	229
Response Elements .....	230
Errors .....	230
See Also .....	231

ModifySelfservicePermissions .....	232
Request Syntax .....	232
Request Parameters .....	232
Response Elements .....	233
Errors .....	233
See Also .....	233
ModifyStreamingProperties .....	235
Request Syntax .....	235
Request Parameters .....	235
Response Elements .....	236
Errors .....	236
See Also .....	237
ModifyWorkspaceAccessProperties .....	238
Request Syntax .....	238
Request Parameters .....	238
Response Elements .....	239
Errors .....	239
See Also .....	239
ModifyWorkspaceCreationProperties .....	241
Request Syntax .....	241
Request Parameters .....	241
Response Elements .....	242
Errors .....	242
See Also .....	242
ModifyWorkspaceProperties .....	244
Request Syntax .....	244
Request Parameters .....	244
Response Elements .....	245
Errors .....	245
See Also .....	246
ModifyWorkspaceState .....	248
Request Syntax .....	248
Request Parameters .....	248
Response Elements .....	248
Errors .....	249
See Also .....	249

RebootWorkspaces .....	251
Request Syntax .....	251
Request Parameters .....	251
Response Syntax .....	251
Response Elements .....	252
Errors .....	252
See Also .....	252
RebuildWorkspaces .....	254
Request Syntax .....	254
Request Parameters .....	254
Response Syntax .....	254
Response Elements .....	255
Errors .....	255
See Also .....	255
RegisterWorkspaceDirectory .....	257
Request Syntax .....	257
Request Parameters .....	257
Response Syntax .....	260
Response Elements .....	261
Errors .....	261
See Also .....	262
RejectAccountLinkInvitation .....	264
Request Syntax .....	264
Request Parameters .....	264
Response Syntax .....	264
Response Elements .....	265
Errors .....	265
See Also .....	266
RestoreWorkspace .....	267
Request Syntax .....	267
Request Parameters .....	267
Response Elements .....	267
Errors .....	267
See Also .....	268
RevokeIpRules .....	269
Request Syntax .....	269



Request Parameters .....	269
Response Elements .....	269
Errors .....	269
See Also .....	270
<b>StartWorkspaces</b> .....	<b>271</b>
Request Syntax .....	271
Request Parameters .....	271
Response Syntax .....	271
Response Elements .....	272
Errors .....	272
See Also .....	272
<b>StartWorkspacesPool</b> .....	<b>273</b>
Request Syntax .....	273
Request Parameters .....	273
Response Elements .....	273
Errors .....	273
See Also .....	274
<b>StopWorkspaces</b> .....	<b>276</b>
Request Syntax .....	276
Request Parameters .....	276
Response Syntax .....	276
Response Elements .....	277
Errors .....	277
See Also .....	277
<b>StopWorkspacesPool</b> .....	<b>278</b>
Request Syntax .....	278
Request Parameters .....	278
Response Elements .....	278
Errors .....	278
See Also .....	279
<b>TerminateWorkspaces</b> .....	<b>280</b>
Request Syntax .....	280
Request Parameters .....	281
Response Syntax .....	281
Response Elements .....	281
Errors .....	282

See Also .....	282
TerminateWorkspacesPool .....	283
Request Syntax .....	283
Request Parameters .....	283
Response Elements .....	283
Errors .....	283
See Also .....	284
TerminateWorkspacesPoolSession .....	285
Request Syntax .....	285
Request Parameters .....	285
Response Elements .....	285
Errors .....	285
See Also .....	286
UpdateConnectClientAddIn .....	287
Request Syntax .....	287
Request Parameters .....	287
Response Elements .....	288
Errors .....	288
See Also .....	289
UpdateConnectionAliasPermission .....	290
Request Syntax .....	290
Request Parameters .....	290
Response Elements .....	291
Errors .....	291
See Also .....	292
UpdateRulesOfIpGroup .....	293
Request Syntax .....	293
Request Parameters .....	293
Response Elements .....	293
Errors .....	294
See Also .....	294
UpdateWorkspaceBundle .....	296
Request Syntax .....	296
Request Parameters .....	296
Response Elements .....	297
Errors .....	297

---

See Also .....	297
UpdateWorkpaceImagePermission .....	299
Request Syntax .....	299
Request Parameters .....	299
Response Elements .....	300
Errors .....	300
See Also .....	301
UpdateWorkspacesPool .....	303
Request Syntax .....	303
Request Parameters .....	303
Response Syntax .....	305
Response Elements .....	306
Errors .....	306
See Also .....	307
<b>Data Types .....</b>	<b>308</b>
AccountLink .....	311
Contents .....	311
See Also .....	312
AccountModification .....	313
Contents .....	313
See Also .....	314
ActiveDirectoryConfig .....	315
Contents .....	315
See Also .....	315
ApplicationResourceAssociation .....	316
Contents .....	316
See Also .....	317
ApplicationSettingsRequest .....	318
Contents .....	318
See Also .....	318
ApplicationSettingsResponse .....	319
Contents .....	319
See Also .....	320
AssociationStateReason .....	321
Contents .....	321
See Also .....	321

BundleResourceAssociation .....	322
Contents .....	322
See Also .....	323
Capacity .....	324
Contents .....	324
See Also .....	324
CapacityStatus .....	325
Contents .....	325
See Also .....	326
CertificateBasedAuthProperties .....	327
Contents .....	327
See Also .....	327
ClientProperties .....	328
Contents .....	328
See Also .....	328
ClientPropertiesResult .....	329
Contents .....	329
See Also .....	329
ComputeType .....	330
Contents .....	330
See Also .....	330
ConnectClientAddIn .....	331
Contents .....	331
See Also .....	332
ConnectionAlias .....	333
Contents .....	333
See Also .....	334
ConnectionAliasAssociation .....	335
Contents .....	335
See Also .....	336
ConnectionAliasPermission .....	337
Contents .....	337
See Also .....	337
DataReplicationSettings .....	338
Contents .....	338
See Also .....	338

DefaultClientBrandingAttributes .....	339
Contents .....	339
See Also .....	341
DefaultImportClientBrandingAttributes .....	342
Contents .....	342
See Also .....	344
DefaultWorkspaceCreationProperties .....	345
Contents .....	345
See Also .....	346
DescribeWorkspaceDirectoriesFilter .....	347
Contents .....	347
See Also .....	347
DescribeWorkspacesPoolsFilter .....	348
Contents .....	348
See Also .....	348
ErrorDetails .....	350
Contents .....	350
See Also .....	351
FailedCreateStandbyWorkspacesRequest .....	352
Contents .....	352
See Also .....	352
FailedCreateWorkspaceRequest .....	353
Contents .....	353
See Also .....	353
FailedWorkspaceChangeRequest .....	354
Contents .....	354
See Also .....	354
GlobalAcceleratorForDirectory .....	356
Contents .....	356
See Also .....	356
GlobalAcceleratorForWorkSpace .....	357
Contents .....	357
See Also .....	357
IDCConfig .....	358
Contents .....	358
See Also .....	358

ImagePermission .....	359
Contents .....	359
See Also .....	359
ImageResourceAssociation .....	360
Contents .....	360
See Also .....	361
IoSClientBrandingAttributes .....	362
Contents .....	362
See Also .....	365
IoSImportClientBrandingAttributes .....	366
Contents .....	366
See Also .....	369
IpRuleItem .....	370
Contents .....	370
See Also .....	370
MicrosoftEntraConfig .....	371
Contents .....	371
See Also .....	371
ModificationState .....	372
Contents .....	372
See Also .....	372
NetworkAccessConfiguration .....	373
Contents .....	373
See Also .....	373
OperatingSystem .....	374
Contents .....	374
See Also .....	374
PendingCreateStandbyWorkspacesRequest .....	375
Contents .....	375
See Also .....	376
RebootRequest .....	377
Contents .....	377
See Also .....	377
RebuildRequest .....	378
Contents .....	378
See Also .....	378

RelatedWorkspaceProperties .....	379
Contents .....	379
See Also .....	380
RootStorage .....	381
Contents .....	381
See Also .....	381
SamlProperties .....	382
Contents .....	382
See Also .....	383
SelfservicePermissions .....	384
Contents .....	384
See Also .....	385
Snapshot .....	386
Contents .....	386
See Also .....	386
StandbyWorkspace .....	387
Contents .....	387
See Also .....	388
StandbyWorkspacesProperties .....	389
Contents .....	389
See Also .....	389
StartRequest .....	391
Contents .....	391
See Also .....	391
StopRequest .....	392
Contents .....	392
See Also .....	392
StorageConnector .....	393
Contents .....	393
See Also .....	393
StreamingProperties .....	394
Contents .....	394
See Also .....	395
Tag .....	396
Contents .....	396
See Also .....	396

TerminateRequest .....	397
Contents .....	397
See Also .....	397
TimeoutSettings .....	398
Contents .....	398
See Also .....	399
UpdateResult .....	400
Contents .....	400
See Also .....	400
UserSetting .....	402
Contents .....	402
See Also .....	402
UserStorage .....	404
Contents .....	404
See Also .....	404
Workspace .....	405
Contents .....	405
See Also .....	409
WorkspaceAccessProperties .....	411
Contents .....	411
See Also .....	413
WorkSpaceApplication .....	414
Contents .....	414
See Also .....	416
WorkSpaceApplicationDeployment .....	417
Contents .....	417
See Also .....	417
WorkspaceBundle .....	418
Contents .....	418
See Also .....	420
WorkspaceConnectionStatus .....	421
Contents .....	421
See Also .....	422
WorkspaceCreationProperties .....	423
Contents .....	423
See Also .....	424



WorkspaceDirectory .....	425
Contents .....	425
See Also .....	431
WorkspacelImage .....	432
Contents .....	432
See Also .....	434
WorkspaceProperties .....	435
Contents .....	435
See Also .....	437
WorkspaceRequest .....	438
Contents .....	438
See Also .....	440
WorkspaceResourceAssociation .....	441
Contents .....	441
See Also .....	442
WorkspacesIpGroup .....	443
Contents .....	443
See Also .....	443
WorkspacesPool .....	445
Contents .....	445
See Also .....	447
WorkspacesPoolError .....	449
Contents .....	449
See Also .....	450
WorkspacesPoolSession .....	451
Contents .....	451
See Also .....	453
<b>Common Errors .....</b>	<b>454</b>
<b>WorkSpaces Core API actions .....</b>	<b>456</b>
<b>CloudTrail Logging .....</b>	<b>459</b>
WorkSpaces Information in CloudTrail .....	459
Example: WorkSpaces Log File Entry .....	460

# Welcome to the Amazon WorkSpaces API Reference

Amazon WorkSpaces enables you to provision virtual, cloud-based Microsoft Windows or Amazon Linux desktops for your users, known as *WorkSpaces*. WorkSpaces eliminates the need to procure and deploy hardware or install complex software. You can quickly add or remove users as your needs change. Users can access their virtual desktops from multiple devices or web browsers.

This API Reference provides detailed information about the actions, data types, parameters, and errors of the WorkSpaces service. For more information about the supported Amazon Regions, endpoints, and service quotas of the WorkSpaces service, see [WorkSpaces endpoints and quotas](#) in the *Amazon General Reference*.

You can also manage your WorkSpaces resources using the WorkSpaces console, Amazon Command Line Interface (Amazon CLI), and SDKs. For more information about administering WorkSpaces, see the [Amazon WorkSpaces Administration Guide](#). For more information about using the Amazon WorkSpaces client application or web browser to access provisioned WorkSpaces, see the [Amazon WorkSpaces User Guide](#). For more information about using the Amazon CLI to manage your WorkSpaces resources, see the [WorkSpaces section of the Amazon CLI Reference](#).

# Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [AcceptAccountLinkInvitation](#)
- [AssociateConnectionAlias](#)
- [AssociateIpGroups](#)
- [AssociateWorkspaceApplication](#)
- [AuthorizeIpRules](#)
- [CopyWorkspacelImage](#)
- [CreateAccountLinkInvitation](#)
- [CreateConnectClientAddIn](#)
- [CreateConnectionAlias](#)
- [CreateIpGroup](#)
- [CreateStandbyWorkspaces](#)
- [CreateTags](#)
- [CreateUpdatedWorkspacelImage](#)
- [CreateWorkspaceBundle](#)
- [CreateWorkspacelImage](#)
- [CreateWorkspaces](#)
- [CreateWorkspacesPool](#)
- [DeleteAccountLinkInvitation](#)
- [DeleteClientBranding](#)
- [DeleteConnectClientAddIn](#)
- [DeleteConnectionAlias](#)
- [DeleteIpGroup](#)
- [DeleteTags](#)
- [DeleteWorkspaceBundle](#)
- [DeleteWorkspacelImage](#)
- [DeployWorkspaceApplications](#)
- [DeregisterWorkspaceDirectory](#)

- [DescribeAccount](#)
- [DescribeAccountModifications](#)
- [DescribeApplicationAssociations](#)
- [DescribeApplications](#)
- [DescribeBundleAssociations](#)
- [DescribeClientBranding](#)
- [DescribeClientProperties](#)
- [DescribeConnectClientAddIns](#)
- [DescribeConnectionAliases](#)
- [DescribeConnectionAliasPermissions](#)
- [DescribeImageAssociations](#)
- [DescribeIpGroups](#)
- [DescribeTags](#)
- [DescribeWorkspaceAssociations](#)
- [DescribeWorkspaceBundles](#)
- [DescribeWorkspaceDirectories](#)
- [DescribeWorkspacelImagePermissions](#)
- [DescribeWorkspacelImages](#)
- [DescribeWorkspaces](#)
- [DescribeWorkspacesConnectionStatus](#)
- [DescribeWorkspaceSnapshots](#)
- [DescribeWorkspacesPools](#)
- [DescribeWorkspacesPoolSessions](#)
- [DisassociateConnectionAlias](#)
- [DisassociateIpGroups](#)
- [DisassociateWorkspaceApplication](#)
- [GetAccountLink](#)
- [ImportClientBranding](#)
- [ImportWorkspacelImage](#)
- [ListAccountLinks](#)

- [ListAvailableManagementCidrRanges](#)
- [MigrateWorkspace](#)
- [ModifyAccount](#)
- [ModifyCertificateBasedAuthProperties](#)
- [ModifyClientProperties](#)
- [ModifyEndpointEncryptionMode](#)
- [ModifySamlProperties](#)
- [ModifySelfservicePermissions](#)
- [ModifyStreamingProperties](#)
- [ModifyWorkspaceAccessProperties](#)
- [ModifyWorkspaceCreationProperties](#)
- [ModifyWorkspaceProperties](#)
- [ModifyWorkspaceState](#)
- [RebootWorkspaces](#)
- [RebuildWorkspaces](#)
- [RegisterWorkspaceDirectory](#)
- [RejectAccountLinkInvitation](#)
- [RestoreWorkspace](#)
- [RevokeIpRules](#)
- [StartWorkspaces](#)
- [StartWorkspacesPool](#)
- [StopWorkspaces](#)
- [StopWorkspacesPool](#)
- [TerminateWorkspaces](#)
- [TerminateWorkspacesPool](#)
- [TerminateWorkspacesPoolSession](#)
- [UpdateConnectClientAddIn](#)
- [UpdateConnectionAliasPermission](#)
- [UpdateRulesOfIpGroup](#)
- [UpdateWorkspaceBundle](#)

- [UpdateWorkspaceImagePermission](#)
- [UpdateWorkspacesPool](#)

# AcceptAccountLinkInvitation

Accepts the account link invitation.

## Important

There's currently no unlinking capability after you accept the account linking invitation.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ClientToken": "string",  
  "LinkId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ClientToken

A string of up to 64 ASCII characters that Amazon WorkSpaces uses to ensure idempotent creation.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[0-9a-z]{1,64}$`

Required: No

### LinkId

The identifier of the account link.

Type: String

Pattern: `^link-[0-9a-z]{8,24}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "AccountLink": {
    "AccountLinkId": "string",
    "AccountLinkStatus": "string",
    "SourceAccountId": "string",
    "TargetAccountId": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [AccountLink](#)

Information about the account link.

Type: [AccountLink](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ConflictException**

The TargetAccountId is already linked or invited.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InternalServerError**

Unexpected server error occurred.



HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ValidationException**

You either haven't provided a `TargetAccountId` or are using the same value for `TargetAccountId` and `SourceAccountId`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssociateConnectionAlias

Associates the specified connection alias with the specified directory to enable cross-Region redirection. For more information, see [Cross-Region Redirection for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

## Note

Before performing this operation, call [DescribeConnectionAliases](#) to make sure that the current state of the connection alias is CREATED.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "AliasId": "string",
  "ResourceId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AliasId

The identifier of the connection alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 13. Maximum length of 68.

Pattern: `^wsca-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### ResourceId

The identifier of the directory to associate the connection alias with.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ConnectionIdentifier": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [ConnectionIdentifier](#)

The identifier of the connection alias association. You use the connection identifier in the DNS TXT record when you're configuring your DNS routing policies.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 20.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceAssociatedException**

The resource is associated with a directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssociateIpGroups

Associates the specified IP access control group with the specified directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "GroupIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63})|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63})$

Required: Yes

### GroupIds

The identifiers of one or more IP access control groups.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern:  $wsipg-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)

- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssociateWorkspaceApplication

Associates the specified application to the specified WorkSpace.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ApplicationId": "string",  
  "WorkspaceId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ApplicationId

The identifier of the application.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsa-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "Association": {  
    "AssociatedResourceId": "string",  
    "AssociatedResourceType": "string",  
    "Created": number,  
  }
```



```
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "State": "string",
    "StateReason": {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string"
    },
    "WorkspaceId": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Association

Information about the association between the specified WorkSpace and the specified application.

Type: [WorkspaceResourceAssociation](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ApplicationNotSupportedException**

The specified application is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ComputeNotCompatibleException**

The compute type of the WorkSpace is not compatible with the application.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **IncompatibleApplicationsException**

The specified application is not compatible with the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperatingSystemNotCompatibleException**

The operating system of the WorkSpace is not compatible with the application.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The specified resource already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceInUseException**

The specified resource is currently in use.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AuthorizeIpRules

Adds one or more rules to the specified IP access control group.

This action gives users permission to access their WorkSpaces from the CIDR address ranges specified in the rules.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "GroupId": "string",
  "UserRules": [
    {
      "ipRule": "string",
      "ruleDesc": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GroupId

The identifier of the group.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsipg-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### UserRules

The rules to add to the group.

Type: Array of [IpRuleItem](#) objects

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)

- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CopyWorkspacelImage

Copies the specified image from the specified Region to the current Region. For more information about copying images, see [Copy a Custom WorkSpaces Image](#).

In the China (Ningxia) Region, you can copy images only within the same Region.

In Amazon GovCloud (US), to copy images to and from other Regions, contact Amazon Web Services Support.

## Important

Before copying a shared image, be sure to verify that it has been shared from the correct Amazon Web Services account. To determine if an image has been shared and to see the ID of the Amazon Web Services account that owns an image, use the [DescribeWorkSpaceImages](#) and [DescribeWorkspacelImagePermissions](#) API operations.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "Description": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "SourceImageId": "string",
  "SourceRegion": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Description

A description of the image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./() -]+$`

Required: No

### Name

The name of the image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./()\-\]+$`

Required: Yes

### SourceImageId

The identifier of the source image.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}$`

Required: Yes

### SourceRegion

The identifier of the source Region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 31.

Pattern: `^[-0-9a-z]{1,31}$`

Required: Yes

### Tags

The tags for the image.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects



Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ImageId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### ImageId

The identifier of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The specified resource already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

The specified resource is not available.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# CreateAccountLinkInvitation

Creates the account link invitation.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ClientToken": "string",
  "TargetAccountId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ClientToken

A string of up to 64 ASCII characters that Amazon WorkSpaces uses to ensure idempotent creation.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\.{1,64}$`

Required: No

### TargetAccountId

The identifier of the target account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "AccountLink": {
    "AccountLinkId": "string",

```

```
"AccountLinkStatus": "string",
"SourceAccountId": "string",
"TargetAccountId": "string"
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AccountLink

Information about the account link.

Type: [AccountLink](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ConflictException**

The TargetAccountId is already linked or invited.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InternalServerError**

Unexpected server error occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ValidationException**

You either haven't provided a TargetAccountId or are using the same value for TargetAccountId and SourceAccountId.

## HTTP Status Code: 400

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateConnectClientAddIn

Creates a client-add-in for Amazon Connect within a directory. You can create only one Amazon Connect client add-in within a directory.

This client add-in allows WorkSpaces users to seamlessly connect to Amazon Connect.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "Name": "string",
  "ResourceId": "string",
  "URL": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Name

The name of the client add-in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^.*$`

Required: Yes

### ResourceId

The directory identifier for which to configure the client add-in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: Yes

## URL

The endpoint URL of the Amazon Connect client add-in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\/\S+`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "AddInId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AddInId

The client add-in identifier.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.



HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The specified resource already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceCreationFailedException**

The resource could not be created.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# CreateConnectionAlias

Creates the specified connection alias for use with cross-Region redirection. For more information, see [Cross-Region Redirection for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ConnectionString": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ConnectionString

A connection string in the form of a fully qualified domain name (FQDN), such as `www.example.com`.

#### Important

After you create a connection string, it is always associated to your Amazon Web Services account. You cannot recreate the same connection string with a different account, even if you delete all instances of it from the original account. The connection string is globally reserved for your account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[.0-9a-zA-Z\-\]{1,255}$`

Required: Yes

## Tags

The tags to associate with the connection alias.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "AliasId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AliasId

The identifier of the connection alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 13. Maximum length of 68.

Pattern: `^wsca-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The specified resource already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)

- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreatelpGroup

Creates an IP access control group.

An IP access control group provides you with the ability to control the IP addresses from which users are allowed to access their WorkSpaces. To specify the CIDR address ranges, add rules to your IP access control group and then associate the group with your directory. You can add rules when you create the group or at any time using [AuthorizeIpRules](#).

There is a default IP access control group associated with your directory. If you don't associate an IP access control group with your directory, the default group is used. The default group includes a default rule that allows users to access their WorkSpaces from anywhere. You cannot modify the default IP access control group for your directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "GroupDesc": "string",
  "GroupName": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "UserRules": [
    {
      "ipRule": "string",
      "ruleDesc": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [GroupDesc](#)

The description of the group.

Type: String

Required: No

### GroupName

The name of the group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### Tags

The tags. Each WorkSpaces resource can have a maximum of 50 tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

### UserRules

The rules to add to the group.

Type: Array of [IpRuleItem](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "GroupId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### GroupId

The identifier of the group.



Type: String

Pattern: `wsipg-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The specified resource already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceCreationFailedException**

The resource could not be created.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)

- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateStandbyWorkspaces

Creates a standby WorkSpace in a secondary Region.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "PrimaryRegion": "string",
  "StandbyWorkspaces": [
    {
      "DataReplication": "string",
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "PrimaryWorkspaceId": "string",
      "Tags": [
        {
          "Key": "string",
          "Value": "string"
        }
      ],
      "VolumeEncryptionKey": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### PrimaryRegion

The Region of the primary WorkSpace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 31.

Pattern: `^[-0-9a-z]{1,31}$`

Required: Yes

### StandbyWorkspaces

Information about the standby WorkSpace to be created.

Type: Array of [StandbyWorkspace](#) objects

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "FailedStandbyRequests": [
    {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string",
      "StandbyWorkspaceRequest": {
        "DataReplication": "string",
        "DirectoryId": "string",
        "PrimaryWorkspaceId": "string",
        "Tags": [
          {
            "Key": "string",
            "Value": "string"
          }
        ],
        "VolumeEncryptionKey": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "PendingStandbyRequests": [
    {
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "State": "string",
      "UserName": "string",
      "WorkspaceId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## **FailedStandbyRequests**

Information about the standby WorkSpace that could not be created.

Type: Array of [FailedCreateStandbyWorkspacesRequest](#) objects

## **PendingStandbyRequests**

Information about the standby WorkSpace that was created.

Type: Array of [PendingCreateStandbyWorkspacesRequest](#) objects

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateTags

Creates the specified tags for the specified WorkSpaces resource.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ResourceId": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ResourceId

The identifier of the WorkSpaces resource. The supported resource types are WorkSpaces, registered directories, images, custom bundles, IP access control groups, and connection aliases.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

### Tags

The tags. Each WorkSpaces resource can have a maximum of 50 tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# CreateUpdatedWorkspaceImage

Creates a new updated Workspace image based on the specified source image. The new updated Workspace image has the latest drivers and other updates required by the Amazon WorkSpaces components.

To determine which Workspace images need to be updated with the latest Amazon WorkSpaces requirements, use [DescribeWorkspaceImages](#).

## Note

- Only Windows 10, Windows Server 2016, and Windows Server 2019 Workspace images can be programmatically updated at this time.
- Microsoft Windows updates and other application updates are not included in the update process.
- The source Workspace image is not deleted. You can delete the source image after you've verified your new updated image and created a new bundle.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "Description": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "SourceImageId": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## Description

A description of whether updates for the WorkSpace image are available.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./() -]+$`

Required: Yes

## Name

The name of the new updated WorkSpace image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./()\-\]+`

Required: Yes

## SourceImageId

The identifier of the source WorkSpace image.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}`

Required: Yes

## Tags

The tags that you want to add to the new updated WorkSpace image.

### **Note**

To add tags at the same time when you're creating the updated image, you must create an IAM policy that grants your IAM user permissions to use `workspaces:CreateTags`.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ImageId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [ImageId](#)

The identifier of the new updated WorkSpace image.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The specified resource already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# CreateWorkspaceBundle

Creates the specified WorkSpace bundle. For more information about creating WorkSpace bundles, see [Create a Custom WorkSpaces Image and Bundle](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "BundleDescription": "string",
  "BundleName": "string",
  "ComputeType": {
    "Name": "string"
  },
  "ImageId": "string",
  "RootStorage": {
    "Capacity": "string"
  },
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "UserStorage": {
    "Capacity": "string"
  }
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### BundleDescription

The description of the bundle.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./() -]+$`

Required: Yes

## BundleName

The name of the bundle.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./()\-\ ]+$`

Required: Yes

## ComputeType

Describes the compute type of the bundle.

Type: [ComputeType](#) object

Required: Yes

## ImageId

The identifier of the image that is used to create the bundle.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}$`

Required: Yes

## RootStorage

Describes the root volume for a WorkSpace bundle.

Type: [RootStorage](#) object

Required: No

## Tags

The tags associated with the bundle.

### Note

To add tags at the same time when you're creating the bundle, you must create an IAM policy that grants your IAM user permissions to use `workspaces:CreateTags`.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

## [UserStorage](#)

Describes the user volume for a Workspace bundle.

Type: [UserStorage](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "WorkspaceBundle": {
    "BundleId": "string",
    "BundleType": "string",
    "ComputeType": {
      "Name": "string"
    },
    "CreationTime": number,
    "Description": "string",
    "ImageId": "string",
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "Name": "string",
    "Owner": "string",
    "RootStorage": {
      "Capacity": "string"
    },
    "State": "string",
    "UserStorage": {
      "Capacity": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.



## WorkspaceBundle

Describes a Workspace bundle.

Type: [WorkspaceBundle](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The specified resource already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

The specified resource is not available.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateWorkspacelImage

Creates a new WorkSpace image from an existing WorkSpace.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "Description": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "WorkspaceId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Description

The description of the new WorkSpace image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./() -]+$`

Required: Yes

### Name

The name of the new WorkSpace image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./()\-\]+$`

Required: Yes

## Tags

The tags that you want to add to the new WorkSpace image. To add tags when you're creating the image, you must create an IAM policy that grants your IAM user permission to use `workspaces:CreateTags`.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

## WorkspaceId

The identifier of the source WorkSpace

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "Created": number,
  "Description": "string",
  "ImageId": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "OperatingSystem": {
    "Type": "string"
  },
  "OwnerAccountId": "string",
  "RequiredTenancy": "string",
  "State": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## Created

The date when the image was created.

Type: Timestamp

## Description

The description of the image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./() -]+$`

## ImageId

The identifier of the new WorkSpace image.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}$`

## Name

The name of the image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./()\-\]+$`

## OperatingSystem

The operating system that the image is running.

Type: [OperatingSystem](#) object

## OwnerAccountId

The identifier of the Amazon account that owns the image.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

## **RequiredTenancy**

Specifies whether the image is running on dedicated hardware. When Bring Your Own License (BYOL) is enabled, this value is set to DEDICATED. For more information, see [Bring Your Own Windows Desktop Images](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT | DEDICATED

## **State**

The availability status of the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | PENDING | ERROR

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceAlreadyExistsException

The specified resource already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceLimitExceededException

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateWorkspaces

Creates one or more WorkSpaces.

This operation is asynchronous and returns before the WorkSpaces are created.

## Note

- The MANUAL running mode value is only supported by Amazon WorkSpaces Core. Contact your account team to be allow-listed to use this value. For more information, see [Amazon WorkSpaces Core](#).
- You don't need to specify the PCOIP protocol for Linux bundles because DCV (formerly WSP) is the default protocol for those bundles.
- User-decoupled WorkSpaces are only supported by Amazon WorkSpaces Core.
- Review your running mode to ensure you are using one that is optimal for your needs and budget. For more information on switching running modes, see [Can I switch between hourly and monthly billing?](#)

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "Workspaces": [
    {
      "BundleId": "string",
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "RootVolumeEncryptionEnabled": boolean,
      "Tags": [
        {
          "Key": "string",
          "Value": "string"
        }
      ],
      "UserName": "string",
      "UserVolumeEncryptionEnabled": boolean,
      "VolumeEncryptionKey": "string",
      "WorkspaceName": "string",
      "WorkspaceProperties": {
        "ComputeTypeName": "string",
```



```

    "GlobalAccelerator": {
      "Mode": "string",
      "PreferredProtocol": "string"
    },
    "OperatingSystemName": "string",
    "Protocols": [ "string" ],
    "RootVolumeSizeGib": number,
    "RunningMode": "string",
    "RunningModeAutoStopTimeoutInMinutes": number,
    "UserVolumeSizeGib": number
  }
}
]
}

```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Workspaces

The WorkSpaces to create. You can specify up to 25 WorkSpaces.

Type: Array of [WorkspaceRequest](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```

{
  "FailedRequests": [
    {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string",
      "WorkspaceRequest": {
        "BundleId": "string",
        "DirectoryId": "string",
        "RootVolumeEncryptionEnabled": boolean,
        "Tags": [
          {
            "Key": "string",

```

```

        "Value": "string"
    }
],
"UserName": "string",
"UserVolumeEncryptionEnabled": boolean,
"VolumeEncryptionKey": "string",
"WorkspaceName": "string",
"WorkspaceProperties": {
    "ComputeTypeName": "string",
    "GlobalAccelerator": {
        "Mode": "string",
        "PreferredProtocol": "string"
    },
    "OperatingSystemName": "string",
    "Protocols": [ "string" ],
    "RootVolumeSizeGib": number,
    "RunningMode": "string",
    "RunningModeAutoStopTimeoutInMinutes": number,
    "UserVolumeSizeGib": number
}
}
},
"PendingRequests": [
{
    "BundleId": "string",
    "ComputerName": "string",
    "DataReplicationSettings": {
        "DataReplication": "string",
        "RecoverySnapshotTime": number
    },
    "DirectoryId": "string",
    "ErrorCode": "string",
    "ErrorMessage": "string",
    "IpAddress": "string",
    "ModificationStates": [
        {
            "Resource": "string",
            "State": "string"
        }
    ],
},
"RelatedWorkspaces": [
{
    "Region": "string",

```

```

        "State": "string",
        "Type": "string",
        "WorkspaceId": "string"
    }
],
"RootVolumeEncryptionEnabled": boolean,
"StandbyWorkspacesProperties": [
    {
        "DataReplication": "string",
        "RecoverySnapshotTime": number,
        "StandbyWorkspaceId": "string"
    }
],
"State": "string",
"SubnetId": "string",
"UserName": "string",
"UserVolumeEncryptionEnabled": boolean,
"VolumeEncryptionKey": "string",
"WorkspaceId": "string",
"WorkspaceName": "string",
"WorkspaceProperties": {
    "ComputeTypeName": "string",
    "GlobalAccelerator": {
        "Mode": "string",
        "PreferredProtocol": "string"
    },
    "OperatingSystemName": "string",
    "Protocols": [ "string" ],
    "RootVolumeSizeGib": number,
    "RunningMode": "string",
    "RunningModeAutoStopTimeoutInMinutes": number,
    "UserVolumeSizeGib": number
}
}
]
}

```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## FailedRequests

Information about the WorkSpaces that could not be created.

Type: Array of [FailedCreateWorkspaceRequest](#) objects

## PendingRequests

Information about the WorkSpaces that were created.

Because this operation is asynchronous, the identifier returned is not immediately available for use with other operations. For example, if you call [DescribeWorkspaces](#) before the Workspace is created, the information returned can be incomplete.

Type: Array of [Workspace](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateWorkspacesPool

Creates a pool of WorkSpaces.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ApplicationSettings": {
    "SettingsGroup": "string",
    "Status": "string"
  },
  "BundleId": "string",
  "Capacity": {
    "DesiredUserSessions": number
  },
  "Description": "string",
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "PoolName": "string",
  "RunningMode": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "TimeoutSettings": {
    "DisconnectTimeoutInSeconds": number,
    "IdleDisconnectTimeoutInSeconds": number,
    "MaxUserDurationInSeconds": number
  }
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ApplicationSettings

Indicates the application settings of the pool.

Type: [ApplicationSettingsRequest](#) object

Required: No

## **BundleId**

The identifier of the bundle for the pool.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## **Capacity**

The user capacity of the pool.

Type: [Capacity](#) object

Required: Yes

## **Description**

The pool description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./() -]+$`

Required: Yes

## **DirectoryId**

The identifier of the directory for the pool.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: Yes

## **PoolName**

The name of the pool.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_-.]{0,63}$`

Required: Yes

### RunningMode

The running mode for the pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTO\_STOP | ALWAYS\_ON

Required: No

### Tags

The tags for the pool.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

### TimeoutSettings

Indicates the timeout settings of the pool.

Type: [TimeoutSettings](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "WorkspacesPool": {
    "ApplicationSettings": {
      "S3BucketName": "string",
      "SettingsGroup": "string",
      "Status": "string"
    },
    "BundleId": "string",
    "CapacityStatus": {
      "ActiveUserSessions": number,
      "ActualUserSessions": number,
      "AvailableUserSessions": number,
      "DesiredUserSessions": number
    }
  }
}
```



```
    },
    "CreatedAt": number,
    "Description": "string",
    "DirectoryId": "string",
    "Errors": [
      {
        "ErrorCode": "string",
        "ErrorMessage": "string"
      }
    ],
    "PoolArn": "string",
    "PoolId": "string",
    "PoolName": "string",
    "RunningMode": "string",
    "State": "string",
    "TimeoutSettings": {
      "DisconnectTimeoutInSeconds": number,
      "IdleDisconnectTimeoutInSeconds": number,
      "MaxUserDurationInSeconds": number
    }
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### WorkspacesPool

Indicates the pool to create.

Type: [WorkspacesPool](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The specified resource already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteAccountLinkInvitation

Deletes the account link invitation.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ClientToken": "string",  
  "LinkId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ClientToken

A string of up to 64 ASCII characters that Amazon WorkSpaces uses to ensure idempotent creation.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\.{1,64}$`

Required: No

### LinkId

The identifier of the account link.

Type: String

Pattern: `^link-\.{8,24}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "AccountLink": {  
    "AccountLinkId": "string",  
  }  
}
```

```
"AccountLinkStatus": "string",  
"SourceAccountId": "string",  
"TargetAccountId": "string"  
}  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AccountLink

Information about the account link.

Type: [AccountLink](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ConflictException**

The TargetAccountId is already linked or invited.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InternalServerError**

Unexpected server error occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ValidationException**

You either haven't provided a `TargetAccountId` or are using the same value for `TargetAccountId` and `SourceAccountId`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteClientBranding

Deletes customized client branding. Client branding allows you to customize your WorkSpace's client login portal. You can tailor your login portal company logo, the support email address, support link, link to reset password, and a custom message for users trying to sign in.

After you delete your customized client branding, your login portal reverts to the default client branding.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "Platforms": [ "string" ],  
  "ResourceId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Platforms

The device type for which you want to delete client branding.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 6 items.

Valid Values: DeviceTypeWindows | DeviceTypeOsx | DeviceTypeAndroid | DeviceTypeIos | DeviceTypeLinux | DeviceTypeWeb

Required: Yes

### ResourceId

The directory identifier of the WorkSpace for which you want to delete client branding.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)



- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteConnectClientAddIn

Deletes a client-add-in for Amazon Connect that is configured within a directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "AddInId": "string",
  "ResourceId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AddInId

The identifier of the client add-in to delete.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

Required: Yes

### ResourceId

The directory identifier for which the client add-in is configured.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteConnectionAlias

Deletes the specified connection alias. For more information, see [Cross-Region Redirection for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

## Important

If you will no longer be using a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) as the registration code for your WorkSpaces users, you must take certain precautions to prevent potential security issues. For more information, see [Security Considerations if You Stop Using Cross-Region Redirection](#).

## Note

To delete a connection alias that has been shared, the shared account must first disassociate the connection alias from any directories it has been associated with. Then you must unshare the connection alias from the account it has been shared with. You can delete a connection alias only after it is no longer shared with any accounts or associated with any directories.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "AliasId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AliasId

The identifier of the connection alias to delete.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 13. Maximum length of 68.

Pattern: ^wsca-[0-9a-z]{8,63}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidResourceStateException

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### OperationNotSupportedException

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceAssociatedException

The resource is associated with a directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

## HTTP Status Code: 400

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeletelpGroup

Deletes the specified IP access control group.

You cannot delete an IP access control group that is associated with a directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "GroupId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GroupId

The identifier of the IP access control group.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsipg-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceAssociatedException

The resource is associated with a directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# DeleteTags

Deletes the specified tags from the specified WorkSpaces resource.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ResourceId": "string",
  "TagKeys": [ "string" ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ResourceId

The identifier of the WorkSpaces resource. The supported resource types are WorkSpaces, registered directories, images, custom bundles, IP access control groups, and connection aliases.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

### TagKeys

The tag keys.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteWorkspaceBundle

Deletes the specified WorkSpace bundle. For more information about deleting WorkSpace bundles, see [Delete a Custom WorkSpaces Bundle or Image](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "BundleId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### BundleId

The identifier of the bundle.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAssociatedException**

The resource is associated with a directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteWorkpaceImage

Deletes the specified image from your account. To delete an image, you must first delete any bundles that are associated with the image and unshare the image if it is shared with other accounts.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ImageId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ImageId

The identifier of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidResourceStateException

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceAssociatedException

The resource is associated with a directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeployWorkspaceApplications

Deploys associated applications to the specified WorkSpace

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "Force": boolean,  
  "WorkspaceId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Force

Indicates whether the force flag is applied for the specified WorkSpace. When the force flag is enabled, it allows previously failed deployments to be retried.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "Deployment": {  
    "Associations": [  
      {
```

```
    "AssociatedResourceId": "string",
    "AssociatedResourceType": "string",
    "Created": number,
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "State": "string",
    "StateReason": {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string"
    },
    "WorkspaceId": "string"
  }
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Deployment

The list of deployed associations and information about them.

Type: [WorkspaceApplicationDeployment](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **IncompatibleApplicationsException**

The specified application is not compatible with the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400



## InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## OperationNotSupportedException

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceInUseException

The specified resource is currently in use.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeregisterWorkspaceDirectory

Deregisters the specified directory. This operation is asynchronous and returns before the WorkSpace directory is deregistered. If any WorkSpaces are registered to this directory, you must remove them before you can deregister the directory.

## Note

Simple AD and AD Connector are made available to you free of charge to use with WorkSpaces. If there are no WorkSpaces being used with your Simple AD or AD Connector directory for 30 consecutive days, this directory will be automatically deregistered for use with Amazon WorkSpaces, and you will be charged for this directory as per the [Amazon Directory Service pricing terms](#).

To delete empty directories, see [Delete the Directory for Your WorkSpaces](#). If you delete your Simple AD or AD Connector directory, you can always create a new one when you want to start using WorkSpaces again.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [DirectoryId](#)

The identifier of the directory. If any WorkSpaces are registered to this directory, you must remove them before you deregister the directory, or you will receive an `OperationNotSupportedException` error.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeAccount

Retrieves a list that describes the configuration of Bring Your Own License (BYOL) for the specified account.

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "DedicatedTenancyAccountType": "string",
  "DedicatedTenancyManagementCidrRange": "string",
  "DedicatedTenancySupport": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DedicatedTenancyAccountType

The type of linked account.

Type: String

Valid Values: SOURCE\_ACCOUNT | TARGET\_ACCOUNT

### DedicatedTenancyManagementCidrRange

The IP address range, specified as an IPv4 CIDR block, used for the management network interface.

The management network interface is connected to a secure Amazon WorkSpaces management network. It is used for interactive streaming of the Workspace desktop to Amazon WorkSpaces clients, and to allow Amazon WorkSpaces to manage the Workspace.

Type: String

Pattern: (^([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.0\.0)(\/(16\$))\$

## DedicatedTenancySupport

The status of BYOL (whether BYOL is enabled or disabled).

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeAccountModifications

Retrieves a list that describes modifications to the configuration of Bring Your Own License (BYOL) for the specified account.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "AccountModifications": [
    {
      "DedicatedTenancyManagementCidrRange": "string",
      "DedicatedTenancySupport": "string",
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string",
      "ModificationState": "string",
      "StartTime": number
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

```
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AccountModifications

The list of modifications to the configuration of BYOL.

Type: Array of [AccountModification](#) objects

### NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)



- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeApplicationAssociations

Describes the associations between the application and the specified associated resources.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ApplicationId": "string",  
  "AssociatedResourceTypes": [ "string" ],  
  "MaxResults": number,  
  "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ApplicationId

The identifier of the specified application.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsa-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### AssociatedResourceTypes

The resource type of the associated resources.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: WORKSPACE | BUNDLE | IMAGE

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of associations to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "Associations": [
    {
      "ApplicationId": "string",
      "AssociatedResourceId": "string",
      "AssociatedResourceType": "string",
      "Created": number,
      "LastUpdatedTime": number,
      "State": "string",
      "StateReason": {
        "ErrorCode": "string",
        "ErrorMessage": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Associations

List of associations and information about them.

Type: Array of [ApplicationResourceAssociation](#) objects

### **NextToken**

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeApplications

Describes the specified applications by filtering based on their compute types, license availability, operating systems, and owners.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ApplicationIds": [ "string" ],
  "ComputeTypeNames": [ "string" ],
  "LicenseType": "string",
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string",
  "OperatingSystemNames": [ "string" ],
  "Owner": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ApplicationIds

The identifiers of one or more applications.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Pattern: `^wsa-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### ComputeTypeNames

The compute types supported by the applications.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: VALUE | STANDARD | PERFORMANCE | POWER | GRAPHICS | POWERPRO  
| GENERALPURPOSE\_4XLARGE | GENERALPURPOSE\_8XLARGE | GRAPHICSPRO |  
GRAPHICS\_G4DN | GRAPHICSPRO\_G4DN

Required: No

### LicenseType

The license availability for the applications.

Type: String

Valid Values: LICENSED | UNLICENSED

Required: No

### MaxResults

The maximum number of applications to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### OperatingSystemNames

The operating systems supported by the applications.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: AMAZON\_LINUX\_2 | UBUNTU\_18\_04 | UBUNTU\_20\_04 | UBUNTU\_22\_04 | UNKNOWN | WINDOWS\_10 | WINDOWS\_11 | WINDOWS\_7 | WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2016 | WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2019 | WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2022 | RHEL\_8 | ROCKY\_8

Required: No

### Owner

The owner of the applications.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}|AMAZON$`

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "Applications": [
    {
      "ApplicationId": "string",
      "Created": number,
      "Description": "string",
      "LicenseType": "string",
      "Name": "string",
      "Owner": "string",
      "State": "string",
      "SupportedComputeTypeNames": [ "string" ],
      "SupportedOperatingSystemNames": [ "string" ]
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Applications

List of information about the specified applications.

Type: Array of [WorkspaceApplication](#) objects

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String



Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeBundleAssociations

Describes the associations between the applications and the specified bundle.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "AssociatedResourceTypes": [ "string" ],  
  "BundleId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AssociatedResourceTypes

The resource types of the associated resource.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: APPLICATION

Required: Yes

### BundleId

The identifier of the bundle.

Type: String

Pattern: ^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "Associations": [  
    {  
      "AssociatedResourceId": "string",
```

```
    "AssociatedResourceType": "string",
    "BundleId": "string",
    "Created": number,
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "State": "string",
    "StateReason": {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string"
    }
  }
]
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Associations

List of information about the specified associations.

Type: Array of [BundleResourceAssociation](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeClientBranding

Describes the specified client branding. Client branding allows you to customize the log in page of various device types for your users. You can add your company logo, the support email address, support link, link to reset password, and a custom message for users trying to sign in.

### Note

Only device types that have branding information configured will be shown in the response.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ResourceId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ResourceId

The directory identifier of the WorkSpace for which you want to view client branding information.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63})|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63})$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "DeviceTypeAndroid": {  
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",  
  }  
}
```

```
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeIos": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "Logo2xUrl": "string",
    "Logo3xUrl": "string",
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeLinux": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeOsx": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeWeb": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  }
```

```
},
  "DeviceTypeWindows": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [DeviceTypeAndroid](#)

The branding information for Android devices.

Type: [DefaultClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

### [DeviceTypeIos](#)

The branding information for iOS devices.

Type: [IosClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

### [DeviceTypeLinux](#)

The branding information for Linux devices.

Type: [DefaultClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

### [DeviceTypeOsx](#)

The branding information for macOS devices.

Type: [DefaultClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

### [DeviceTypeWeb](#)

The branding information for Web access.



Type: [DefaultClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

## [DeviceTypeWindows](#)

The branding information for Windows devices.

Type: [DefaultClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeClientProperties

Retrieves a list that describes one or more specified Amazon WorkSpaces clients.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ResourceIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ResourceIds

The resource identifier, in the form of directory IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "ClientPropertiesList": [
    {
      "ClientProperties": {
        "LogUploadEnabled": "string",
        "ReconnectEnabled": "string"
      },
      "ResourceId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### ClientPropertiesList

Information about the specified Amazon WorkSpaces clients.

Type: Array of [ClientPropertiesResult](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeConnectClientAddIns

Retrieves a list of Amazon Connect client add-ins that have been created.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string",
  "ResourceId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### ResourceId

The directory identifier for which the client add-in is configured.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "AddIns": [
    {
      "AddInId": "string",
      "Name": "string",
      "ResourceId": "string",
      "URL": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AddIns

Information about client add-ins.

Type: Array of [ConnectClientAddIn](#) objects

### NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# DescribeConnectionAliases

Retrieves a list that describes the connection aliases used for cross-Region redirection. For more information, see [Cross-Region Redirection for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "AliasIds": [ "string" ],
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string",
  "ResourceId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AliasIds

The identifiers of the connection aliases to describe.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 13. Maximum length of 68.

Pattern: `^wsca-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### Limit

The maximum number of connection aliases to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

## NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## ResourceId

The identifier of the directory associated with the connection alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "ConnectionAliases": [
    {
      "AliasId": "string",
      "Associations": [
        {
          "AssociatedAccountId": "string",
          "AssociationStatus": "string",
          "ConnectionIdentifier": "string",
          "ResourceId": "string"
        }
      ],
      "ConnectionString": "string",
      "OwnerAccountId": "string",
      "State": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### ConnectionAliases

Information about the specified connection aliases.

Type: Array of [ConnectionAlias](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

### NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeConnectionAliasPermissions

Describes the permissions that the owner of a connection alias has granted to another Amazon Web Services account for the specified connection alias. For more information, see [Cross-Region Redirection for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "AliasId": "string",
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AliasId

The identifier of the connection alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 13. Maximum length of 68.

Pattern: `^wsca-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "AliasId": "string",
  "ConnectionAliasPermissions": [
    {
      "AllowAssociation": boolean,
      "SharedAccountId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AliasId

The identifier of the connection alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 13. Maximum length of 68.

Pattern: `^wsca-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

### ConnectionAliasPermissions

The permissions associated with a connection alias.

Type: Array of [ConnectionAliasPermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

## **NextToken**

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)

- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# DescribeImageAssociations

Describes the associations between the applications and the specified image.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "AssociatedResourceTypes": [ "string" ],  
  "ImageId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AssociatedResourceTypes

The resource types of the associated resource.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: APPLICATION

Required: Yes

### ImageId

The identifier of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "Associations": [  
    {  
      "AssociatedResourceId": "string",
```

```
    "AssociatedResourceType": "string",
    "Created": number,
    "ImageId": "string",
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "State": "string",
    "StateReason": {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string"
    }
  }
]
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Associations

List of information about the specified associations.

Type: Array of [ImageResourceAssociation](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeGroups

Describes one or more of your IP access control groups.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "GroupIds": [ "string" ],
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GroupIds

The identifiers of one or more IP access control groups.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `wsipg-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Result": [
    {
      "groupDesc": "string",
      "groupId": "string",
      "groupName": "string",
      "userRules": [
        {
          "ipRule": "string",
          "ruleDesc": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

### Result

Information about the IP access control groups.

Type: Array of [WorkspacesIpGroup](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeTags

Describes the specified tags for the specified WorkSpaces resource.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ResourceId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ResourceId

The identifier of the WorkSpaces resource. The supported resource types are WorkSpaces, registered directories, images, custom bundles, IP access control groups, and connection aliases.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "TagList": [  
    {  
      "Key": "string",  
      "Value": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## TagList

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# DescribeWorkspaceAssociations

Describes the associations between applications and the specified Workspace.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "AssociatedResourceTypes": [ "string" ],  
  "WorkspaceId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AssociatedResourceTypes

The resource types of the associated resources.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: APPLICATION

Required: Yes

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the Workspace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "Associations": [  
    {  
      "AssociatedResourceId": "string",  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```
    "AssociatedResourceType": "string",
    "Created": number,
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "State": "string",
    "StateReason": {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string"
    },
    "WorkspaceId": "string"
  }
]
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Associations

List of information about the specified associations.

Type: Array of [WorkspaceResourceAssociation](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeWorkspaceBundles

Retrieves a list that describes the available WorkSpace bundles.

You can filter the results using either bundle ID or owner, but not both.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "BundleIds": [ "string" ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Owner": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### BundleIds

The identifiers of the bundles. You cannot combine this parameter with any other filter.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results. (You received this token from a previous call.)

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### Owner

The owner of the bundles. You cannot combine this parameter with any other filter.

To describe the bundles provided by Amazon, specify `AMAZON`. To describe the bundles that belong to your account, don't specify a value.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "Bundles": [
    {
      "BundleId": "string",
      "BundleType": "string",
      "ComputeType": {
        "Name": "string"
      },
      "CreationTime": number,
      "Description": "string",
      "ImageId": "string",
      "LastUpdatedTime": number,
      "Name": "string",
      "Owner": "string",
      "RootStorage": {
        "Capacity": "string"
      },
      "State": "string",
      "UserStorage": {
        "Capacity": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## **Bundles**

Information about the bundles.

Type: Array of [WorkspaceBundle](#) objects

## **NextToken**

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return. This token is valid for one day and must be used within that time frame.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeWorkspaceDirectories

Describes the available directories that are registered with Amazon WorkSpaces.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryIds": [ "string" ],
  "Filters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ "string" ]
    }
  ],
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string",
  "WorkspaceDirectoryNames": [ "string" ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryIds

The identifiers of the directories. If the value is null, all directories are retrieved.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)$

Required: No

### Filters

The filter condition for the WorkSpaces.

Type: Array of [DescribeWorkspaceDirectoriesFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.



Required: No

### Limit

The maximum number of directories to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### WorkspaceDirectoryNames

The names of the Workspace directories.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9][a-zA-Z0-9_.\s-]{1,64}$`

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "Directories": [
    {
      "ActiveDirectoryConfig": {
        "DomainName": "string",
        "ServiceAccountSecretArn": "string"
      },
      "Alias": "string",
      "CertificateBasedAuthProperties": {
```

```
    "CertificateAuthorityArn": "string",
    "Status": "string"
  },
  "CustomerUserName": "string",
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "DirectoryName": "string",
  "DirectoryType": "string",
  "DnsIpAddresses": [ "string" ],
  "EndpointEncryptionMode": "string",
  "ErrorMessage": "string",
  "IamRoleId": "string",
  "IDCConfig": {
    "ApplicationArn": "string",
    "InstanceArn": "string"
  },
  "ipGroupIds": [ "string" ],
  "MicrosoftEntraConfig": {
    "ApplicationConfigSecretArn": "string",
    "TenantId": "string"
  },
  "RegistrationCode": "string",
  "SamLProperties": {
    "RelayStateParameterName": "string",
    "Status": "string",
    "UserAccessUrl": "string"
  },
  "SelfservicePermissions": {
    "ChangeComputeType": "string",
    "IncreaseVolumeSize": "string",
    "RebuildWorkspace": "string",
    "RestartWorkspace": "string",
    "SwitchRunningMode": "string"
  },
  "State": "string",
  "StreamingProperties": {
    "GlobalAccelerator": {
      "Mode": "string",
      "PreferredProtocol": "string"
    },
    "StorageConnectors": [
      {
        "ConnectorType": "string",
        "Status": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    ],
    "StreamingExperiencePreferredProtocol": "string",
    "UserSettings": [
      {
        "Action": "string",
        "MaxLength": number,
        "Permission": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
  "Tenancy": "string",
  "UserIdentityType": "string",
  "WorkspaceAccessProperties": {
    "DeviceTypeAndroid": "string",
    "DeviceTypeChromeOs": "string",
    "DeviceTypeIos": "string",
    "DeviceTypeLinux": "string",
    "DeviceTypeOsx": "string",
    "DeviceTypeWeb": "string",
    "DeviceTypeWindows": "string",
    "DeviceTypeWorkSpacesThinClient": "string",
    "DeviceTypeZeroClient": "string"
  },
  "WorkspaceCreationProperties": {
    "CustomSecurityGroupId": "string",
    "DefaultOu": "string",
    "EnableInternetAccess": boolean,
    "EnableMaintenanceMode": boolean,
    "InstanceIamRoleArn": "string",
    "UserEnabledAsLocalAdministrator": boolean
  },
  "WorkspaceDirectoryDescription": "string",
  "WorkspaceDirectoryName": "string",
  "WorkspaceSecurityGroupId": "string",
  "WorkspaceType": "string"
}
],
"NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Directories

Information about the directories.

Type: Array of [WorkspaceDirectory](#) objects

### NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeWorkspaceImagePermissions

Describes the permissions that the owner of an image has granted to other Amazon Web Services accounts for an image.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ImageId": "string",
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ImageId

The identifier of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}\$

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "ImageId": "string",
  "ImagePermissions": [
    {
      "SharedAccountId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [ImageId](#)

The identifier of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}\$

### [ImagePermissions](#)

The identifiers of the Amazon Web Services accounts that the image has been shared with.

Type: Array of [ImagePermission](#) objects

### [NextToken](#)

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)





# DescribeWorkpaceImages

Retrieves a list that describes one or more specified images, if the image identifiers are provided. Otherwise, all images in the account are described.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ImageIds": [ "string" ],
  "ImageType": "string",
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ImageIds

The identifier of the image.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}$`

Required: No

### ImageType

The type (owned or shared) of the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: OWNED | SHARED

Required: No

### MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "Images": [
    {
      "Created": number,
      "Description": "string",
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorDetails": [
        {
          "ErrorCode": "string",
          "ErrorMessage": "string"
        }
      ],
      "ErrorMessage": "string",
      "ImageId": "string",
      "Name": "string",
      "OperatingSystem": {
        "Type": "string"
      },
      "OwnerAccountId": "string",
      "RequiredTenancy": "string",
      "State": "string",
      "Updates": {
        "Description": "string",
        "UpdateAvailable": boolean
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
],  
  "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Images

Information about the images.

Type: Array of [WorkspaceImage](#) objects

### NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeWorkspaces

Describes the specified WorkSpaces.

You can filter the results by using the bundle identifier, directory identifier, or owner, but you can specify only one filter at a time.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "BundleId": "string",
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string",
  "UserName": "string",
  "WorkspaceIds": [ "string" ],
  "WorkspaceName": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### BundleId

The identifier of the bundle. All WorkSpaces that are created from this bundle are retrieved. You cannot combine this parameter with any other filter.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory. In addition, you can optionally specify a specific directory user (see `UserName`). You cannot combine this parameter with any other filter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63})|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63})$

Required: No

### Limit

The maximum number of items to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### UserName

The name of the directory user. You must specify this parameter with DirectoryId.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 63.

Required: No

### WorkspaceIds

The identifiers of the WorkSpaces. You cannot combine this parameter with any other filter.

Because the [CreateWorkspaces](#) operation is asynchronous, the identifier it returns is not immediately available. If you immediately call [DescribeWorkspaces](#) with this identifier, no information is returned.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

## WorkspaceName

The name of the user-decoupled WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_()][a-zA-Z0-9_().-]{1,63}$`

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Workspaces": [
    {
      "BundleId": "string",
      "ComputerName": "string",
      "DataReplicationSettings": {
        "DataReplication": "string",
        "RecoverySnapshotTime": number
      },
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string",
      "IpAddress": "string",
      "ModificationStates": [
        {
          "Resource": "string",
          "State": "string"
        }
      ],
      "RelatedWorkspaces": [
        {
          "Region": "string",
          "State": "string",
          "Type": "string",
          "WorkspaceId": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```

    ],
    "RootVolumeEncryptionEnabled": boolean,
    "StandbyWorkspacesProperties": [
      {
        "DataReplication": "string",
        "RecoverySnapshotTime": number,
        "StandbyWorkspaceId": "string"
      }
    ],
    "State": "string",
    "SubnetId": "string",
    "UserName": "string",
    "UserVolumeEncryptionEnabled": boolean,
    "VolumeEncryptionKey": "string",
    "WorkspaceId": "string",
    "WorkspaceName": "string",
    "WorkspaceProperties": {
      "ComputeTypeName": "string",
      "GlobalAccelerator": {
        "Mode": "string",
        "PreferredProtocol": "string"
      },
      "OperatingSystemName": "string",
      "Protocols": [ "string" ],
      "RootVolumeSizeGib": number,
      "RunningMode": "string",
      "RunningModeAutoStopTimeoutInMinutes": number,
      "UserVolumeSizeGib": number
    }
  }
]
}

```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## Workspaces

Information about the WorkSpaces.

Because [CreateWorkspaces](#) is an asynchronous operation, some of the returned information could be incomplete.

Type: Array of [Workspace](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

The specified resource is not available.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeWorkspacesConnectionStatus

Describes the connection status of the specified WorkSpaces.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "NextToken": "string",  
  "WorkspaceIds": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### WorkspaceIds

The identifiers of the WorkSpaces. You can specify up to 25 WorkSpaces.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
```

```
"NextToken": "string",
"WorkspacesConnectionStatus": [
  {
    "ConnectionState": "string",
    "ConnectionStateCheckTimestamp": number,
    "LastKnownUserConnectionTimestamp": number,
    "WorkspaceId": "string"
  }
]
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

### WorkspacesConnectionStatus

Information about the connection status of the Workspace.

Type: Array of [WorkspaceConnectionStatus](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeWorkspaceSnapshots

Describes the snapshots for the specified Workspace.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "WorkspaceId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the Workspace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "RebuildSnapshots": [
    {
      "SnapshotTime": number
    }
  ],
  "RestoreSnapshots": [
    {
      "SnapshotTime": number
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RebuildSnapshots

Information about the snapshots that can be used to rebuild a WorkSpace. These snapshots include the user volume.

Type: Array of [Snapshot](#) objects

### RestoreSnapshots

Information about the snapshots that can be used to restore a WorkSpace. These snapshots include both the root volume and the user volume.

Type: Array of [Snapshot](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400



## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeWorkspacesPools

Describes the specified WorkSpaces Pools.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "Filters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Operator": "string",
      "Values": [ "string" ]
    }
  ],
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string",
  "PoolIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Filters

The filter conditions for the WorkSpaces Pool to return.

Type: Array of [DescribeWorkspacesPoolsFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Required: No

### Limit

The maximum number of items to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

## NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## PoolIds

The identifier of the WorkSpaces Pools.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Pattern: ^wspool-[0-9a-z]{9}\$

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "WorkspacesPools": [
    {
      "ApplicationSettings": {
        "S3BucketName": "string",
        "SettingsGroup": "string",
        "Status": "string"
      },
      "BundleId": "string",
      "CapacityStatus": {
        "ActiveUserSessions": number,
        "ActualUserSessions": number,
        "AvailableUserSessions": number,
        "DesiredUserSessions": number
      },
      "CreatedAt": number,
```

```
"Description": "string",
"DirectoryId": "string",
"Errors": [
  {
    "ErrorCode": "string",
    "ErrorMessage": "string"
  }
],
"PoolArn": "string",
"PoolId": "string",
"PoolName": "string",
"RunningMode": "string",
"State": "string",
"TimeoutSettings": {
  "DisconnectTimeoutInSeconds": number,
  "IdleDisconnectTimeoutInSeconds": number,
  "MaxUserDurationInSeconds": number
}
}
]
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

### WorkspacesPools

Information about the WorkSpaces Pools.

Type: Array of [WorkspacesPool](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeWorkspacesPoolSessions

Retrieves a list that describes the streaming sessions for a specified pool.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "Limit": number,  
  "NextToken": "string",  
  "PoolId": "string",  
  "UserId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Limit

The maximum size of each page of results. The default value is 20 and the maximum value is 50.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### PoolId

The identifier of the pool.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wspool-[0-9a-z]{9}$`

Required: Yes

### Userld

The identifier of the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Sessions": [
    {
      "AuthenticationType": "string",
      "ConnectionState": "string",
      "ExpirationTime": number,
      "InstanceId": "string",
      "NetworkAccessConfiguration": {
        "EniId": "string",
        "EniPrivateIpAddress": "string"
      },
      "PoolId": "string",
      "SessionId": "string",
      "StartTime": number,
      "UserId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## Sessions

Describes the pool sessions.

Type: Array of [WorkspacesPoolSession](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)



- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DisassociateConnectionAlias

Disassociates a connection alias from a directory. Disassociating a connection alias disables cross-Region redirection between two directories in different Regions. For more information, see [Cross-Region Redirection for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

## Note

Before performing this operation, call [DescribeConnectionAliases](#) to make sure that the current state of the connection alias is CREATED.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "AliasId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [AliasId](#)

The identifier of the connection alias to disassociate.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 13. Maximum length of 68.

Pattern: `^wsca-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DisassociateIpGroups

Disassociates the specified IP access control group from the specified directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "GroupIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)$

Required: Yes

### GroupIds

The identifiers of one or more IP access control groups.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern:  $wsipg-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DisassociateWorkspaceApplication

Disassociates the specified application from a WorkSpace.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ApplicationId": "string",  
  "WorkspaceId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ApplicationId

The identifier of the application.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsa-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "Association": {  
    "AssociatedResourceId": "string",  
    "AssociatedResourceType": "string",  
  }  
}
```



```
    "Created": number,
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "State": "string",
    "StateReason": {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string"
    },
    "WorkspaceId": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Association

Information about the targeted association.

Type: [WorkspaceResourceAssociation](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceInUseException

The specified resource is currently in use.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetAccountLink

Retrieves account link information.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "LinkedAccountId": "string",  
  "LinkId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### LinkedAccountId

The identifier of the account link

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

Required: No

### LinkId

The identifier of the account to link.

Type: String

Pattern: `^link-.{8,24}$`

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "AccountLink": {  
    "AccountLinkId": "string",  
    "AccountLinkStatus": "string",  
  }  
}
```

```
    "SourceAccountId": "string",  
    "TargetAccountId": "string"  
  }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AccountLink

The account link of the account link to retrieve.

Type: [AccountLink](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InternalServerError**

Unexpected server error occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ValidationException**

You either haven't provided a `TargetAccountId` or are using the same value for `TargetAccountId` and `SourceAccountId`.

## HTTP Status Code: 400

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImportClientBranding

Imports client branding. Client branding allows you to customize your WorkSpace's client login portal. You can tailor your login portal company logo, the support email address, support link, link to reset password, and a custom message for users trying to sign in.

After you import client branding, the default branding experience for the specified platform type is replaced with the imported experience

## Note

- You must specify at least one platform type when importing client branding.
- You can import up to 6 MB of data with each request. If your request exceeds this limit, you can import client branding for different platform types using separate requests.
- In each platform type, the `SupportEmail` and `SupportLink` parameters are mutually exclusive. You can specify only one parameter for each platform type, but not both.
- Imported data can take up to a minute to appear in the WorkSpaces client.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "DeviceTypeAndroid": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "Logo": blob,
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeIos": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "Logo": blob,
    "Logo2x": blob,
    "Logo3x": blob,
```

```
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeLinux": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string": "string"
    },
    "Logo": blob,
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeOsx": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string": "string"
    },
    "Logo": blob,
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeWeb": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string": "string"
    },
    "Logo": blob,
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeWindows": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string": "string"
    },
    "Logo": blob,
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "ResourceId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DeviceTypeAndroid

The branding information to import for Android devices.

Type: [DefaultImportClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

Required: No

### DeviceTypeIos

The branding information to import for iOS devices.

Type: [IosImportClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

Required: No

### DeviceTypeLinux

The branding information to import for Linux devices.

Type: [DefaultImportClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

Required: No

### DeviceTypeOsx

The branding information to import for macOS devices.

Type: [DefaultImportClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

Required: No

### DeviceTypeWeb

The branding information to import for web access.

Type: [DefaultImportClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

Required: No

### DeviceTypeWindows

The branding information to import for Windows devices.



Type: [DefaultImportClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

Required: No

### ResourceId

The directory identifier of the WorkSpace for which you want to import client branding.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63})|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63})$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "DeviceTypeAndroid": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string": "string"
    },
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeIos": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string": "string"
    },
    "Logo2xUrl": "string",
    "Logo3xUrl": "string",
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeLinux": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeOsx": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string": "string"
    },
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeWeb": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string": "string"
    },
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  },
  "DeviceTypeWindows": {
    "ForgotPasswordLink": "string",
    "LoginMessage": {
      "string": "string"
    },
    "LogoUrl": "string",
    "SupportEmail": "string",
    "SupportLink": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DeviceTypeAndroid

The branding information configured for Android devices.

Type: [DefaultClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

### [DeviceTypeIos](#)

The branding information configured for iOS devices.

Type: [IosClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

### [DeviceTypeLinux](#)

The branding information configured for Linux devices.

Type: [DefaultClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

### [DeviceTypeOsx](#)

The branding information configured for macOS devices.

Type: [DefaultClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

### [DeviceTypeWeb](#)

The branding information configured for web access.

Type: [DefaultClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

### [DeviceTypeWindows](#)

The branding information configured for Windows devices.

Type: [DefaultClientBrandingAttributes](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceLimitExceededException

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImportWorkspacelImage

Imports the specified Windows 10 or 11 Bring Your Own License (BYOL) image into Amazon WorkSpaces. The image must be an already licensed Amazon EC2 image that is in your Amazon Web Services account, and you must own the image. For more information about creating BYOL images, see [Bring Your Own Windows Desktop Licenses](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "Applications": [ "string" ],
  "Ec2ImageId": "string",
  "ImageDescription": "string",
  "ImageName": "string",
  "IngestionProcess": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Applications

If specified, the version of Microsoft Office to subscribe to. Valid only for Windows 10 and 11 BYOL images. For more information about subscribing to Office for BYOL images, see [Bring Your Own Windows Desktop Licenses](#).

#### Note

- Although this parameter is an array, only one item is allowed at this time.
- During the image import process, non-GPU DCV (formerly WSP) WorkSpaces with Windows 11 support only Microsoft\_Office\_2019. GPU DCV (formerly WSP) WorkSpaces with Windows 11 do not support Office installation.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Valid Values: Microsoft\_Office\_2016 | Microsoft\_Office\_2019

Required: No

### Ec2ImageId

The identifier of the EC2 image.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ami\-([a-f0-9]{8}|[a-f0-9]{17})$`

Required: Yes

### ImageDescription

The description of the Workspace image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./() -]+$`

Required: Yes

### ImageName

The name of the Workspace image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./()\-\]+$`

Required: Yes

### IngestionProcess

The ingestion process to be used when importing the image, depending on which protocol you want to use for your BYOL Workspace image, either PCoIP, WSP, or bring your own protocol

(BYOP). To use DCV, specify a value that ends in `_WSP`. To use PCoIP, specify a value that does not end in `_WSP`. To use BYOP, specify a value that ends in `_BYOP`.

For non-GPU-enabled bundles (bundles other than Graphics or GraphicsPro), specify `BYOL_REGULAR`, `BYOL_REGULAR_WSP`, or `BYOL_REGULAR_BYOP`, depending on the protocol.

### Note

The `BYOL_REGULAR_BYOP` and `BYOL_GRAPHICS_G4DN_BYOP` values are only supported by Amazon WorkSpaces Core. Contact your account team to be allow-listed to use these values. For more information, see [Amazon WorkSpaces Core](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `BYOL_REGULAR` | `BYOL_GRAPHICS` | `BYOL_GRAPHICSPRO` | `BYOL_GRAPHICS_G4DN` | `BYOL_REGULAR_WSP` | `BYOL_GRAPHICS_G4DN_WSP` | `BYOL_REGULAR_BYOP` | `BYOL_GRAPHICS_G4DN_BYOP`

Required: Yes

### Tags

The tags. Each WorkSpaces resource can have a maximum of 50 tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "ImageId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## **ImageId**

The identifier of the Workspace image.

Type: String

Pattern: wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}\$

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The specified resource already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.



## HTTP Status Code: 400

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListAccountLinks

Lists all account links.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "LinkStatusFilter": [ "string" ],  
  "MaxResults": number,  
  "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### LinkStatusFilter

Filters the account based on their link status.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: LINKED | LINKING\_FAILED | LINK\_NOT\_FOUND |  
PENDING\_ACCEPTANCE\_BY\_TARGET\_ACCOUNT | REJECTED

Required: No

### MaxResults

The maximum number of accounts to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "AccountLinks": [
    {
      "AccountLinkId": "string",
      "AccountLinkStatus": "string",
      "SourceAccountId": "string",
      "TargetAccountId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [AccountLinks](#)

Information about the account links.

Type: Array of [AccountLink](#) objects

### [NextToken](#)

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InternalServerError

Unexpected server error occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ValidationException

You either haven't provided a `TargetAccountId` or are using the same value for `TargetAccountId` and `SourceAccountId`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListAvailableManagementCidrRanges

Retrieves a list of IP address ranges, specified as IPv4 CIDR blocks, that you can use for the network management interface when you enable Bring Your Own License (BYOL).

This operation can be run only by Amazon Web Services accounts that are enabled for BYOL. If your account isn't enabled for BYOL, you'll receive an `AccessDeniedException` error.

The management network interface is connected to a secure Amazon WorkSpaces management network. It is used for interactive streaming of the WorkSpace desktop to Amazon WorkSpaces clients, and to allow Amazon WorkSpaces to manage the WorkSpace.

### Request Syntax

```
{
  "ManagementCidrRangeConstraint": "string",
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

### Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

#### ManagementCidrRangeConstraint

The IP address range to search. Specify an IP address range that is compatible with your network and in CIDR notation (that is, specify the range as an IPv4 CIDR block).

Type: String

Pattern: `^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])(\/(3[0-2]|[1-2][0-9]|[0-9]))$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 5.

Required: No

### NextToken

If you received a NextToken from a previous call that was paginated, provide this token to receive the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "ManagementCidrRanges": [ "string" ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### ManagementCidrRanges

The list of available IP address ranges, specified as IPv4 CIDR blocks.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern:  $(^([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.0\.0)(\/(16$))$$

### NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MigrateWorkspace

Migrates a WorkSpace from one operating system or bundle type to another, while retaining the data on the user volume.

The migration process recreates the WorkSpace by using a new root volume from the target bundle image and the user volume from the last available snapshot of the original WorkSpace. During migration, the original `D:\Users\%USERNAME%` user profile folder is renamed to `D:\Users\%USERNAME%MMddyTHHmss%.NotMigrated`. A new `D:\Users\%USERNAME%` folder is generated by the new OS. Certain files in the old user profile are moved to the new user profile.

For available migration scenarios, details about what happens during migration, and best practices, see [Migrate a WorkSpace](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "BundleId": "string",
  "SourceWorkspaceId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### BundleId

The identifier of the target bundle type to migrate the WorkSpace to.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### SourceWorkspaceId

The identifier of the WorkSpace to migrate from.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`



Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "SourceWorkspaceId": "string",
  "TargetWorkspaceId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### SourceWorkspaceId

The original identifier of the WorkSpace that is being migrated.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

### TargetWorkspaceId

The new identifier of the WorkSpace that is being migrated. If the migration does not succeed, the target WorkSpace ID will not be used, and the WorkSpace will still have the original WorkSpace ID.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationInProgressException**

The properties of this WorkSpace are currently being modified. Try again in a moment.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

The specified resource is not available.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ModifyAccount

Modifies the configuration of Bring Your Own License (BYOL) for the specified account.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "DedicatedTenancyManagementCidrRange": "string",
  "DedicatedTenancySupport": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DedicatedTenancyManagementCidrRange

The IP address range, specified as an IPv4 CIDR block, for the management network interface. Specify an IP address range that is compatible with your network and in CIDR notation (that is, specify the range as an IPv4 CIDR block). The CIDR block size must be /16 (for example, 203.0.113.25/16). It must also be specified as available by the `ListAvailableManagementCidrRanges` operation.

Type: String

Pattern: `(^[0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.0\.0)(\/(16$))$`

Required: No

### DedicatedTenancySupport

The status of BYOL.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED

Required: No

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidResourceStateException

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceUnavailableException

The specified resource is not available.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)

- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ModifyCertificateBasedAuthProperties

Modifies the properties of the certificate-based authentication you want to use with your WorkSpaces.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "CertificateBasedAuthProperties": {
    "CertificateAuthorityArn": "string",
    "Status": "string"
  },
  "PropertiesToDelete": [ "string" ],
  "ResourceId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### CertificateBasedAuthProperties

The properties of the certificate-based authentication.

Type: [CertificateBasedAuthProperties](#) object

Required: No

### PropertiesToDelete

The properties of the certificate-based authentication you want to delete.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: CERTIFICATE\_BASED\_AUTH\_PROPERTIES\_CERTIFICATE\_AUTHORITY\_ARN

Required: No

### ResourceId

The resource identifiers, in the form of directory IDs.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### OperationNotSupportedException

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:



- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ModifyClientProperties

Modifies the properties of the specified Amazon WorkSpaces clients.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ClientProperties": {
    "LogUploadEnabled": "string",
    "ReconnectEnabled": "string"
  },
  "ResourceId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ClientProperties

Information about the Amazon WorkSpaces client.

Type: [ClientProperties](#) object

Required: Yes

### ResourceId

The resource identifiers, in the form of directory IDs.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## OperationNotSupportedException

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ModifyEndpointEncryptionMode

Modifies the endpoint encryption mode that allows you to configure the specified directory between Standard TLS and FIPS 140-2 validated mode.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "EndpointEncryptionMode": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)$

Required: Yes

### EndpointEncryptionMode

The encryption mode used for endpoint connections when streaming to WorkSpaces Personal or Workspace Pools.

Type: String

Valid Values: STANDARD\_TLS | FIPS\_VALIDATED

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ModifySamlProperties

Modifies multiple properties related to SAML 2.0 authentication, including the enablement status, user access URL, and relay state parameter name that are used for configuring federation with an SAML 2.0 identity provider.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "PropertiesToDelete": [ "string" ],
  "ResourceId": "string",
  "SamlProperties": {
    "RelayStateParameterName": "string",
    "Status": "string",
    "UserAccessUrl": "string"
  }
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### PropertiesToDelete

The SAML properties to delete as part of your request.

Specify one of the following options:

- SAML\_PROPERTIES\_USER\_ACCESS\_URL to delete the user access URL.
- SAML\_PROPERTIES\_RELAY\_STATE\_PARAMETER\_NAME to delete the relay state parameter name.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: SAML\_PROPERTIES\_USER\_ACCESS\_URL |  
SAML\_PROPERTIES\_RELAY\_STATE\_PARAMETER\_NAME

Required: No

### ResourceId

The directory identifier for which you want to configure SAML properties.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63})|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63})$

Required: Yes

### SamlProperties

The properties for configuring SAML 2.0 authentication.

Type: [SamlProperties](#) object

Required: No

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

## HTTP Status Code: 400

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ModifySelfservicePermissions

Modifies the self-service WorkSpace management capabilities for your users. For more information, see [Enable Self-Service WorkSpace Management Capabilities for Your Users](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ResourceId": "string",
  "SelfservicePermissions": {
    "ChangeComputeType": "string",
    "IncreaseVolumeSize": "string",
    "RebuildWorkspace": "string",
    "RestartWorkspace": "string",
    "SwitchRunningMode": "string"
  }
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ResourceId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)$

Required: Yes

### SelfservicePermissions

The permissions to enable or disable self-service capabilities.

Type: [SelfservicePermissions](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### OperationNotSupportedException

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ModifyStreamingProperties

Modifies the specified streaming properties.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ResourceId": "string",
  "StreamingProperties": {
    "GlobalAccelerator": {
      "Mode": "string",
      "PreferredProtocol": "string"
    },
    "StorageConnectors": [
      {
        "ConnectorType": "string",
        "Status": "string"
      }
    ],
    "StreamingExperiencePreferredProtocol": "string",
    "UserSettings": [
      {
        "Action": "string",
        "MaximumLength": number,
        "Permission": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ResourceId

The identifier of the resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63})|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63})$

Required: Yes

### StreamingProperties

The streaming properties to configure.

Type: [StreamingProperties](#) object

Required: No

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ModifyWorkspaceAccessProperties

Specifies which devices and operating systems users can use to access their WorkSpaces. For more information, see [Control Device Access](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ResourceId": "string",
  "WorkspaceAccessProperties": {
    "DeviceTypeAndroid": "string",
    "DeviceTypeChromeOs": "string",
    "DeviceTypeIos": "string",
    "DeviceTypeLinux": "string",
    "DeviceTypeOsx": "string",
    "DeviceTypeWeb": "string",
    "DeviceTypeWindows": "string",
    "DeviceTypeWorkSpacesThinClient": "string",
    "DeviceTypeZeroClient": "string"
  }
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ResourceId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)$

Required: Yes

### WorkspaceAccessProperties

The device types and operating systems to enable or disable for access.

Type: [WorkspaceAccessProperties](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)





# ModifyWorkspaceCreationProperties

Modify the default properties used to create WorkSpaces.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ResourceId": "string",
  "WorkspaceCreationProperties": {
    "CustomSecurityGroupId": "string",
    "DefaultOu": "string",
    "EnableInternetAccess": boolean,
    "EnableMaintenanceMode": boolean,
    "InstanceIamRoleArn": "string",
    "UserEnabledAsLocalAdministrator": boolean
  }
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ResourceId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern:  $^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)$

Required: Yes

### WorkspaceCreationProperties

The default properties for creating WorkSpaces.

Type: [WorkspaceCreationProperties](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### OperationNotSupportedException

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ModifyWorkspaceProperties

Modifies the specified WorkSpace properties. For important information about how to modify the size of the root and user volumes, see [Modify a WorkSpace](#).

## Note

The MANUAL running mode value is only supported by Amazon WorkSpaces Core. Contact your account team to be allow-listed to use this value. For more information, see [Amazon WorkSpaces Core](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "DataReplication": "string",
  "WorkspaceId": "string",
  "WorkspaceProperties": {
    "ComputeTypeName": "string",
    "GlobalAccelerator": {
      "Mode": "string",
      "PreferredProtocol": "string"
    },
  },
  "OperatingSystemName": "string",
  "Protocols": [ "string" ],
  "RootVolumeSizeGib": number,
  "RunningMode": "string",
  "RunningModeAutoStopTimeoutInMinutes": number,
  "UserVolumeSizeGib": number
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DataReplication

Indicates the data replication status.

Type: String

Valid Values: NO\_REPLICATION | PRIMARY\_AS\_SOURCE

Required: No

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: ^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}\$

Required: Yes

### WorkspaceProperties

The properties of the WorkSpace.

Type: [WorkspaceProperties](#) object

Required: No

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationInProgressException**

The properties of this WorkSpace are currently being modified. Try again in a moment.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

The specified resource is not available.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **UnsupportedWorkspaceConfigurationException**

The configuration of this WorkSpace is not supported for this operation. For more information, see [Required Configuration and Service Components for WorkSpaces](#) .

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ModifyWorkspaceState

Sets the state of the specified Workspace.

To maintain a Workspace without being interrupted, set the Workspace state to ADMIN\_MAINTENANCE. WorkSpaces in this state do not respond to requests to reboot, stop, start, rebuild, or restore. An AutoStop Workspace in this state is not stopped. Users cannot log into a Workspace in the ADMIN\_MAINTENANCE state.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "WorkspaceId": "string",  
  "WorkspaceState": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the Workspace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### WorkspaceState

The Workspace state.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | ADMIN\_MAINTENANCE

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RebootWorkspaces

Reboots the specified WorkSpaces.

You cannot reboot a Workspace unless its state is AVAILABLE, UNHEALTHY, or REBOOTING. Reboot a Workspace in the REBOOTING state only if your Workspace has been stuck in the REBOOTING state for over 20 minutes.

This operation is asynchronous and returns before the WorkSpaces have rebooted.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "RebootWorkspaceRequests": [
    {
      "WorkspaceId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### RebootWorkspaceRequests

The WorkSpaces to reboot. You can specify up to 25 WorkSpaces.

Type: Array of [RebootRequest](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "FailedRequests": [
    {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
```

```
    "ErrorMessage": "string",  
    "WorkspaceId": "string"  
  }  
]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### FailedRequests

Information about the WorkSpaces that could not be rebooted.

Type: Array of [FailedWorkspaceChangeRequest](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RebuildWorkspaces

Rebuilds the specified WorkSpace.

You cannot rebuild a WorkSpace unless its state is AVAILABLE, ERROR, UNHEALTHY, STOPPED, or REBOOTING.

Rebuilding a WorkSpace is a potentially destructive action that can result in the loss of data. For more information, see [Rebuild a WorkSpace](#).

This operation is asynchronous and returns before the WorkSpaces have been completely rebuilt.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "RebuildWorkspaceRequests": [
    {
      "WorkspaceId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [RebuildWorkspaceRequests](#)

The WorkSpace to rebuild. You can specify a single WorkSpace.

Type: Array of [RebuildRequest](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "FailedRequests": [
```

```
{
  "ErrorCode": "string",
  "ErrorMessage": "string",
  "WorkspaceId": "string"
}
]
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### FailedRequests

Information about the WorkSpace that could not be rebuilt.

Type: Array of [FailedWorkspaceChangeRequest](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)



- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisterWorkspaceDirectory

Registers the specified directory. This operation is asynchronous and returns before the WorkSpace directory is registered. If this is the first time you are registering a directory, you will need to create the `workspaces_DefaultRole` role before you can register a directory. For more information, see [Creating the workspaces\\_DefaultRole Role](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ActiveDirectoryConfig": {
    "DomainName": "string",
    "ServiceAccountSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "EnableSelfService": boolean,
  "IdcInstanceArn": "string",
  "MicrosoftEntraConfig": {
    "ApplicationConfigSecretArn": "string",
    "TenantId": "string"
  },
  "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "Tenancy": "string",
  "UserIdentityType": "string",
  "WorkspaceDirectoryDescription": "string",
  "WorkspaceDirectoryName": "string",
  "WorkspaceType": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [ActiveDirectoryConfig](#)

The active directory config of the directory.

Type: [ActiveDirectoryConfig](#) object

Required: No

### [DirectoryId](#)

The identifier of the directory. You cannot register a directory if it does not have a status of Active. If the directory does not have a status of Active, you will receive an `InvalidResourceStateException` error. If you have already registered the maximum number of directories that you can register with Amazon WorkSpaces, you will receive a `ResourceLimitExceededException` error. Deregister directories that you are not using for WorkSpaces, and try again.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: No

### [EnableSelfService](#)

Indicates whether self-service capabilities are enabled or disabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### [IdcInstanceArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the identity center instance.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws[a-z-]{0,7}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,62}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9:/_+=,.\-]{0,1023}$`

Required: No

### [MicrosoftEntraConfig](#)

The details about Microsoft Entra config.

Type: [MicrosoftEntraConfig](#) object

Required: No

### [SubnetIds](#)

The identifiers of the subnets for your virtual private cloud (VPC). Make sure that the subnets are in supported Availability Zones. The subnets must also be in separate Availability Zones. If these conditions are not met, you will receive an `OperationNotSupportedException` error.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 15. Maximum length of 24.

Pattern: `^(subnet-([\0-9a-f]{8}|[\0-9a-f]{17}))$`

Required: No

### [Tags](#)

The tags associated with the directory.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

### [Tenancy](#)

Indicates whether your WorkSpace directory is dedicated or shared. To use Bring Your Own License (BYOL) images, this value must be set to `DEDICATED` and your Amazon Web Services account must be enabled for BYOL. If your account has not been enabled for BYOL, you will receive an `InvalidParameterValuesException` error. For more information about BYOL images, see [Bring Your Own Windows Desktop Images](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `DEDICATED` | `SHARED`

Required: No

### [UserIdentityType](#)

The type of identity management the user is using.

Type: String

Valid Values: CUSTOMER\_MANAGED | AWS\_DIRECTORY\_SERVICE |  
AWS\_IAM\_IDENTITY\_CENTER

Required: No

### WorkspaceDirectoryDescription

Description of the directory to register.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_][\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-]{1,255}$`

Required: No

### WorkspaceDirectoryName

The name of the directory to register.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9][a-zA-Z0-9_.\s-]{1,64}$`

Required: No

### WorkspaceType

Indicates whether the directory's WorkSpace type is personal or pools.

Type: String

Valid Values: PERSONAL | POOLS

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "State": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

### State

The registration status of the Workspace directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: REGISTERING | REGISTERED | DEREGISTERING | DEREGISTERED | ERROR

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The specified resource already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **UnsupportedNetworkConfigurationException**

The configuration of this network is not supported for this operation, or your network configuration conflicts with the Amazon WorkSpaces management network IP range. For more information, see [Configure a VPC for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **WorkspacesDefaultRoleNotFoundException**

The `workspaces_DefaultRole` role could not be found. If this is the first time you are registering a directory, you will need to create the `workspaces_DefaultRole` role before you can register a directory. For more information, see [Creating the workspaces\\_DefaultRole Role](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# RejectAccountLinkInvitation

Rejects the account link invitation.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ClientToken": "string",  
  "LinkId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ClientToken

The client token of the account link invitation to reject.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\.{1,64}$`

Required: No

### LinkId

The identifier of the account link

Type: String

Pattern: `^link-.\{8,24\}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "AccountLink": {  
    "AccountLinkId": "string",  
    "AccountLinkStatus": "string",  
  }  
}
```

```
    "SourceAccountId": "string",  
    "TargetAccountId": "string"  
  }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AccountLink

Information about the account link.

Type: [AccountLink](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ConflictException**

The TargetAccountId is already linked or invited.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InternalServerError**

Unexpected server error occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ValidationException

You either haven't provided a `TargetAccountId` or are using the same value for `TargetAccountId` and `SourceAccountId`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RestoreWorkspace

Restores the specified Workspace to its last known healthy state.

You cannot restore a Workspace unless its state is `AVAILABLE`, `ERROR`, `UNHEALTHY`, or `STOPPED`.

Restoring a Workspace is a potentially destructive action that can result in the loss of data. For more information, see [Restore a Workspace](#).

This operation is asynchronous and returns before the Workspace is completely restored.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "WorkspaceId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the Workspace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RevokeIpRules

Removes one or more rules from the specified IP access control group.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "GroupId": "string",  
  "UserRules": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GroupId

The identifier of the group.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsipg-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### UserRules

The rules to remove from the group.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## AccessDeniedException

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidResourceStateException

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StartWorkspaces

Starts the specified WorkSpaces.

You cannot start a WorkSpace unless it has a running mode of `AutoStop` or `Manual` and a state of `STOPPED`.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "StartWorkspaceRequests": [
    {
      "WorkspaceId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### StartWorkspaceRequests

The WorkSpaces to start. You can specify up to 25 WorkSpaces.

Type: Array of [StartRequest](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "FailedRequests": [
    {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string",
      "WorkspaceId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```



```
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [FailedRequests](#)

Information about the WorkSpaces that could not be started.

Type: Array of [FailedWorkspaceChangeRequest](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StartWorkspacesPool

Starts the specified pool.

You cannot start a pool unless it has a running mode of AutoStop and a state of STOPPED.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "PoolId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### PoolId

The identifier of the pool.

Type: String

Pattern: ^wspool-[0-9a-z]{9}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **OperationInProgressException**

The properties of this WorkSpace are currently being modified. Try again in a moment.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StopWorkspaces

Stops the specified WorkSpaces.

You cannot stop a WorkSpace unless it has a running mode of `AutoStop` or `Manual` and a state of `AVAILABLE`, `IMPAIRED`, `UNHEALTHY`, or `ERROR`.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "StopWorkspaceRequests": [
    {
      "WorkspaceId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### StopWorkspaceRequests

The WorkSpaces to stop. You can specify up to 25 WorkSpaces.

Type: Array of [StopRequest](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "FailedRequests": [
    {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string",
      "WorkspaceId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [FailedRequests](#)

Information about the WorkSpaces that could not be stopped.

Type: Array of [FailedWorkspaceChangeRequest](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StopWorkspacesPool

Stops the specified pool.

You cannot stop a WorkSpace pool unless it has a running mode of AutoStop and a state of AVAILABLE, IMPAIRED, UNHEALTHY, or ERROR.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "PoolId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### PoolId

The identifier of the pool.

Type: String

Pattern: ^wspool-[0-9a-z]{9}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidResourceStateException

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## OperationInProgressException

The properties of this WorkSpace are currently being modified. Try again in a moment.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# TerminateWorkspaces

Terminates the specified WorkSpaces.

## Important

Terminating a WorkSpace is a permanent action and cannot be undone. The user's data is destroyed. If you need to archive any user data, contact Amazon Web Services Support before terminating the WorkSpace.

You can terminate a WorkSpace that is in any state except SUSPENDED.

This operation is asynchronous and returns before the WorkSpaces have been completely terminated. After a WorkSpace is terminated, the TERMINATED state is returned only briefly before the WorkSpace directory metadata is cleaned up, so this state is rarely returned. To confirm that a WorkSpace is terminated, check for the WorkSpace ID by using [DescribeWorkspaces](#). If the WorkSpace ID isn't returned, then the WorkSpace has been successfully terminated.

## Note

Simple AD and AD Connector are made available to you free of charge to use with WorkSpaces. If there are no WorkSpaces being used with your Simple AD or AD Connector directory for 30 consecutive days, this directory will be automatically deregistered for use with Amazon WorkSpaces, and you will be charged for this directory as per the [Amazon Directory Service pricing terms](#).

To delete empty directories, see [Delete the Directory for Your WorkSpaces](#). If you delete your Simple AD or AD Connector directory, you can always create a new one when you want to start using WorkSpaces again.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "TerminateWorkspaceRequests": [
    {
      "WorkspaceId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### TerminateWorkspaceRequests

The WorkSpaces to terminate. You can specify up to 25 WorkSpaces.

Type: Array of [TerminateRequest](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "FailedRequests": [
    {
      "ErrorCode": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string",
      "WorkspaceId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### FailedRequests

Information about the WorkSpaces that could not be terminated.

Type: Array of [FailedWorkspaceChangeRequest](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TerminateWorkspacesPool

Terminates the specified pool.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "PoolId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### PoolId

The identifier of the pool.

Type: String

Pattern: ^wspool-[0-9a-z]{9}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationInProgressException**

The properties of this WorkSpace are currently being modified. Try again in a moment.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TerminateWorkspacesPoolSession

Terminates the pool session.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "SessionId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### SessionId

The identifier of the pool session.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterValuesException

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## OperationInProgressException

The properties of this WorkSpace are currently being modified. Try again in a moment.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## OperationNotSupportedException

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateConnectClientAddIn

Updates a Amazon Connect client add-in. Use this action to update the name and endpoint URL of a Amazon Connect client add-in.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "AddInId": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "ResourceId": "string",
  "URL": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AddInId

The identifier of the client add-in to update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

Required: Yes

### Name

The name of the client add-in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^.*$`

Required: No



## ResourceId

The directory identifier for which the client add-in is configured.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: Yes

## URL

The endpoint URL of the Amazon Connect client add-in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\/\S+`

Required: No

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateConnectionAliasPermission

Shares or unshares a connection alias with one account by specifying whether that account has permission to associate the connection alias with a directory. If the association permission is granted, the connection alias is shared with that account. If the association permission is revoked, the connection alias is unshared with the account. For more information, see [Cross-Region Redirection for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

## Note

- Before performing this operation, call [DescribeConnectionAliases](#) to make sure that the current state of the connection alias is CREATED.
- To delete a connection alias that has been shared, the shared account must first disassociate the connection alias from any directories it has been associated with. Then you must unshare the connection alias from the account it has been shared with. You can delete a connection alias only after it is no longer shared with any accounts or associated with any directories.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "AliasId": "string",
  "ConnectionAliasPermission": {
    "AllowAssociation": boolean,
    "SharedAccountId": "string"
  }
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AliasId

The identifier of the connection alias that you want to update permissions for.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 13. Maximum length of 68.

Pattern: `^wsca-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### ConnectionAliasPermission

Indicates whether to share or unshare the connection alias with the specified Amazon Web Services account.

Type: [ConnectionAliasPermission](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAssociatedException**

The resource is associated with a directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateRulesOfIpGroup

Replaces the current rules of the specified IP access control group with the specified rules.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "GroupId": "string",
  "UserRules": [
    {
      "ipRule": "string",
      "ruleDesc": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GroupId

The identifier of the group.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsipg-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### UserRules

One or more rules.

Type: Array of [IpRuleItem](#) objects

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# UpdateWorkspaceBundle

Updates a WorkSpace bundle with a new image. For more information about updating WorkSpace bundles, see [Update a Custom WorkSpaces Bundle](#).

## Important

Existing WorkSpaces aren't automatically updated when you update the bundle that they're based on. To update existing WorkSpaces that are based on a bundle that you've updated, you must either rebuild the WorkSpaces or delete and recreate them.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "BundleId": "string",
  "ImageId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### BundleId

The identifier of the bundle.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### ImageId

The identifier of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}$`

Required: No

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

The specified resource is not available.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateWorkspaceImagePermission

Shares or unshares an image with one account in the same Amazon Web Services Region by specifying whether that account has permission to copy the image. If the copy image permission is granted, the image is shared with that account. If the copy image permission is revoked, the image is unshared with the account.

After an image has been shared, the recipient account can copy the image to other Regions as needed.

In the China (Ningxia) Region, you can copy images only within the same Region.

In Amazon GovCloud (US), to copy images to and from other Regions, contact Amazon Web Services Support.

For more information about sharing images, see [Share or Unshare a Custom WorkSpaces Image](#).

## Note

- To delete an image that has been shared, you must unshare the image before you delete it.
- Sharing Bring Your Own License (BYOL) images across Amazon Web Services accounts isn't supported at this time in Amazon GovCloud (US). To share BYOL images across accounts in Amazon GovCloud (US), contact Amazon Web Services Support.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "AllowCopyImage": boolean,  
  "ImageId": "string",  
  "SharedAccountId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## AllowCopyImage

The permission to copy the image. This permission can be revoked only after an image has been shared.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

## ImageId

The identifier of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}$`

Required: Yes

## SharedAccountId

The identifier of the Amazon Web Services account to share or unshare the image with.

### **Important**

Before sharing the image, confirm that you are sharing to the correct Amazon Web Services account ID.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceUnavailableException**

The specified resource is not available.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)

- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateWorkspacesPool

Updates the specified pool.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "ApplicationSettings": {
    "SettingsGroup": "string",
    "Status": "string"
  },
  "BundleId": "string",
  "Capacity": {
    "DesiredUserSessions": number
  },
  "Description": "string",
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "PoolId": "string",
  "RunningMode": "string",
  "TimeoutSettings": {
    "DisconnectTimeoutInSeconds": number,
    "IdleDisconnectTimeoutInSeconds": number,
    "MaxUserDurationInSeconds": number
  }
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ApplicationSettings

The persistent application settings for users in the pool.

Type: [ApplicationSettingsRequest](#) object

Required: No

### BundleId

The identifier of the bundle.

Type: String



Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### Capacity

The desired capacity for the pool.

Type: [Capacity](#) object

Required: No

### Description

Describes the specified pool to update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./() -]+$`

Required: No

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: No

### PoolId

The identifier of the specified pool to update.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wspool-[0-9a-z]{9}$`

Required: Yes

## RunningMode

The desired running mode for the pool. The running mode can only be updated when the pool is in a stopped state.

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTO\_STOP | ALWAYS\_ON

Required: No

## TimeoutSettings

Indicates the timeout settings of the specified pool.

Type: [TimeoutSettings](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "WorkspacesPool": {
    "ApplicationSettings": {
      "S3BucketName": "string",
      "SettingsGroup": "string",
      "Status": "string"
    },
    "BundleId": "string",
    "CapacityStatus": {
      "ActiveUserSessions": number,
      "ActualUserSessions": number,
      "AvailableUserSessions": number,
      "DesiredUserSessions": number
    },
    "CreatedAt": number,
    "Description": "string",
    "DirectoryId": "string",
    "Errors": [
      {
        "ErrorCode": "string",
        "ErrorMessage": "string"
      }
    ],
  },
}
```

```
"PoolArn": "string",
"PoolId": "string",
"PoolName": "string",
"RunningMode": "string",
"State": "string",
"TimeoutSettings": {
  "DisconnectTimeoutInSeconds": number,
  "IdleDisconnectTimeoutInSeconds": number,
  "MaxUserDurationInSeconds": number
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### WorkspacesPool

Describes the specified pool.

Type: [WorkspacesPool](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

The user is not authorized to access a resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValuesException**

One or more parameter values are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidResourceStateException**

The state of the resource is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationInProgressException**

The properties of this WorkSpace are currently being modified. Try again in a moment.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OperationNotSupportedException**

This operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceLimitExceededException**

Your resource limits have been exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

The resource could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Data Types

The Amazon WorkSpaces API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

## Note

The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- [AccountLink](#)
- [AccountModification](#)
- [ActiveDirectoryConfig](#)
- [ApplicationResourceAssociation](#)
- [ApplicationSettingsRequest](#)
- [ApplicationSettingsResponse](#)
- [AssociationStateReason](#)
- [BundleResourceAssociation](#)
- [Capacity](#)
- [CapacityStatus](#)
- [CertificateBasedAuthProperties](#)
- [ClientProperties](#)
- [ClientPropertiesResult](#)
- [ComputeType](#)
- [ConnectClientAddIn](#)
- [ConnectionAlias](#)
- [ConnectionAliasAssociation](#)
- [ConnectionAliasPermission](#)
- [DataReplicationSettings](#)
- [DefaultClientBrandingAttributes](#)

- [DefaultImportClientBrandingAttributes](#)
- [DefaultWorkspaceCreationProperties](#)
- [DescribeWorkspaceDirectoriesFilter](#)
- [DescribeWorkspacesPoolsFilter](#)
- [ErrorDetails](#)
- [FailedCreateStandbyWorkspacesRequest](#)
- [FailedCreateWorkspaceRequest](#)
- [FailedWorkspaceChangeRequest](#)
- [GlobalAcceleratorForDirectory](#)
- [GlobalAcceleratorForWorkSpace](#)
- [IDCConfig](#)
- [ImagePermission](#)
- [ImageResourceAssociation](#)
- [IosClientBrandingAttributes](#)
- [IosImportClientBrandingAttributes](#)
- [IpRuleItem](#)
- [MicrosoftEntraConfig](#)
- [ModificationState](#)
- [NetworkAccessConfiguration](#)
- [OperatingSystem](#)
- [PendingCreateStandbyWorkspacesRequest](#)
- [RebootRequest](#)
- [RebuildRequest](#)
- [RelatedWorkspaceProperties](#)
- [RootStorage](#)
- [SamlProperties](#)
- [SelfservicePermissions](#)
- [Snapshot](#)
- [StandbyWorkspace](#)
- [StandbyWorkspacesProperties](#)

- [StartRequest](#)
- [StopRequest](#)
- [StorageConnector](#)
- [StreamingProperties](#)
- [Tag](#)
- [TerminateRequest](#)
- [TimeoutSettings](#)
- [UpdateResult](#)
- [UserSetting](#)
- [UserStorage](#)
- [Workspace](#)
- [WorkspaceAccessProperties](#)
- [WorkSpaceApplication](#)
- [WorkSpaceApplicationDeployment](#)
- [WorkspaceBundle](#)
- [WorkspaceConnectionStatus](#)
- [WorkspaceCreationProperties](#)
- [WorkspaceDirectory](#)
- [WorkspacelImage](#)
- [WorkspaceProperties](#)
- [WorkspaceRequest](#)
- [WorkspaceResourceAssociation](#)
- [WorkspacesIpGroup](#)
- [WorkspacesPool](#)
- [WorkspacesPoolError](#)
- [WorkspacesPoolSession](#)

# AccountLink

Information about about the account link.

## Contents

### AccountLinkId

The identifier of the account link.

Type: String

Pattern: `^link-.{8,24}$`

Required: No

### AccountLinkStatus

The status of the account link.

Type: String

Valid Values: LINKED | LINKING\_FAILED | LINK\_NOT\_FOUND | PENDING\_ACCEPTANCE\_BY\_TARGET\_ACCOUNT | REJECTED

Required: No

### SourceAccountId

The identifier of the source account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

Required: No

### TargetAccountId

The identifier of the target account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`



Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AccountModification

Describes a modification to the configuration of Bring Your Own License (BYOL) for the specified account.

## Contents

### DedicatedTenancyManagementCidrRange

The IP address range, specified as an IPv4 CIDR block, for the management network interface used for the account.

Type: String

Pattern: `(^[0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.0\.0)(\/(16$))$`

Required: No

### DedicatedTenancySupport

The status of BYOL (whether BYOL is being enabled or disabled).

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

### ErrorCode

The error code that is returned if the configuration of BYOL cannot be modified.

Type: String

Required: No

### ErrorMessage

The text of the error message that is returned if the configuration of BYOL cannot be modified.

Type: String

Required: No

## ModificationState

The state of the modification to the configuration of BYOL.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | COMPLETED | FAILED

Required: No

## StartTime

The timestamp when the modification of the BYOL configuration was started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ActiveDirectoryConfig

Information about the Active Directory config.

## Contents

### DomainName

The name of the domain.

Type: String

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[.-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+$`

Required: Yes

### ServiceAccountSecretArn

Indicates the secret ARN on the service account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws[a-z-]{0,7}:secretsmanager:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:secret:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{8,519}$`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ApplicationResourceAssociation

Describes the association between an application and an application resource.

## Contents

### ApplicationId

The identifier of the application.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsa-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### AssociatedResourceId

The identifier of the associated resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### AssociatedResourceType

The resource type of the associated resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: `WORKSPACE | BUNDLE | IMAGE`

Required: No

### Created

The time the association was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### LastUpdatedTime

The time the association status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## State

The status of the application resource association.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING\_INSTALL | PENDING\_INSTALL\_DEPLOYMENT | PENDING\_UNINSTALL | PENDING\_UNINSTALL\_DEPLOYMENT | INSTALLING | UNINSTALLING | ERROR | COMPLETED | REMOVED

Required: No

## StateReason

The reason the association deployment failed.

Type: [AssociationStateReason](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ApplicationSettingsRequest

The persistent application settings for WorkSpaces Pools users.

## Contents

### Status

Enables or disables persistent application settings for users during their pool sessions.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISABLED | ENABLED

Required: Yes

### SettingsGroup

The path prefix for the S3 bucket where users' persistent application settings are stored. You can allow the same persistent application settings to be used across multiple pools by specifying the same settings group for each pool.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9_./()!*'-]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ApplicationSettingsResponse

Describes the persistent application settings for WorkSpaces Pools users.

## Contents

### Status

Specifies whether persistent application settings are enabled for users during their pool sessions.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISABLED | ENABLED

Required: Yes

### S3BucketName

The S3 bucket where users' persistent application settings are stored. When persistent application settings are enabled for the first time for an account in an Amazon Region, an S3 bucket is created. The bucket is unique to the Amazon account and the Region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 63.

Pattern: `^[a-z0-9][\.\-a-z0-9]{1,61}[a-z0-9]$`

Required: No

### SettingsGroup

The path prefix for the S3 bucket where users' persistent application settings are stored.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9_./()!*'-]+$`

Required: No



## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssociationStateReason

Indicates the reason that the association deployment failed, including the error code and error message.

## Contents

### ErrorCode

The error code of the association deployment failure.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ValidationError.InsufficientDiskSpace` |  
`ValidationError.InsufficientMemory` |  
`ValidationError.UnsupportedOperatingSystem` |  
`DeploymentError.InternalServerError` |  
`DeploymentError.WorkspaceUnreachable`

Required: No

### ErrorMessage

The error message of the association deployment failure.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BundleResourceAssociation

Describes the association between an application and a bundle resource.

## Contents

### AssociatedResourceId

The identifier of the associated resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### AssociatedResourceType

The resource type of the associated resources.

Type: String

Valid Values: APPLICATION

Required: No

### BundleId

The identifier of the bundle.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### Created

The time the association is created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### LastUpdatedTime

The time the association status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## State

The status of the bundle resource association.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING\_INSTALL | PENDING\_INSTALL\_DEPLOYMENT | PENDING\_UNINSTALL | PENDING\_UNINSTALL\_DEPLOYMENT | INSTALLING | UNINSTALLING | ERROR | COMPLETED | REMOVED

Required: No

## StateReason

The reason the association deployment failed.

Type: [AssociationStateReason](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Capacity

Describes the user capacity for a pool of WorkSpaces.

## Contents

### DesiredUserSessions

The desired number of user sessions for the WorkSpaces in the pool.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CapacityStatus

Describes the capacity status for a pool of WorkSpaces.

## Contents

### ActiveUserSessions

The number of user sessions currently being used for your pool.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: Yes

### ActualUserSessions

The total number of user sessions that are available for streaming or are currently streaming in your pool.

$ActualUserSessions = AvailableUserSessions + ActiveUserSessions$

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: Yes

### AvailableUserSessions

The number of user sessions currently available for streaming from your pool.

$AvailableUserSessions = ActualUserSessions - ActiveUserSessions$

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: Yes

### DesiredUserSessions

The total number of sessions slots that are either running or pending. This represents the total number of concurrent streaming sessions your pool can support in a steady state.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CertificateBasedAuthProperties

Describes the properties of the certificate-based authentication you want to use with your WorkSpaces.

## Contents

### CertificateAuthorityArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Amazon Certificate Manager Private CA resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 5. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `arn:[\w+=/, .@-]+:[\w+=/, .@-]+:[\w+=/, .@-]*:[0-9]*:[\w+=, .@-]+(\/[\w+=, .@-]+)*`

Required: No

### Status

The status of the certificate-based authentication properties.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISABLED | ENABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ClientProperties

Describes an Amazon WorkSpaces client.

## Contents

### LogUploadEnabled

Specifies whether users can upload diagnostic log files of Amazon WorkSpaces client directly to WorkSpaces to troubleshoot issues when using the WorkSpaces client. When enabled, the log files will be sent to WorkSpaces automatically and will be applied to all users in the specified directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

### ReconnectEnabled

Specifies whether users can cache their credentials on the Amazon WorkSpaces client. When enabled, users can choose to reconnect to their WorkSpaces without re-entering their credentials.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ClientPropertiesResult

Information about the Amazon WorkSpaces client.

## Contents

### ClientProperties

Information about the Amazon WorkSpaces client.

Type: [ClientProperties](#) object

Required: No

### ResourceId

The resource identifier, in the form of a directory ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComputeType

Describes the compute type of the bundle.

## Contents

### Name

The compute type.

Type: String

Valid Values: VALUE | STANDARD | PERFORMANCE | POWER | GRAPHICS | POWERPRO  
| GENERALPURPOSE\_4XLARGE | GENERALPURPOSE\_8XLARGE | GRAPHICSPRO |  
GRAPHICS\_G4DN | GRAPHICSPRO\_G4DN

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConnectClientAddIn

Describes an Amazon Connect client add-in.

## Contents

### AddInId

The client add-in identifier.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

Required: No

### Name

The name of the client add in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^.*$`

Required: No

### ResourceId

The directory identifier for which the client add-in is configured.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: No

### URL

The endpoint URL of the client add-in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\S+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConnectionAlias

Describes a connection alias. Connection aliases are used for cross-Region redirection. For more information, see [Cross-Region Redirection for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

## Contents

### AliasId

The identifier of the connection alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 13. Maximum length of 68.

Pattern: `^wsca-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### Associations

The association status of the connection alias.

Type: Array of [ConnectionAliasAssociation](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Required: No

### ConnectionString

The connection string specified for the connection alias. The connection string must be in the form of a fully qualified domain name (FQDN), such as `www.example.com`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[.0-9a-zA-Z\-\-]{1,255}$`

Required: No

### OwnerId

The identifier of the Amazon Web Services account that owns the connection alias.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

Required: No

## State

The current state of the connection alias.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATING | CREATED | DELETING

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConnectionAliasAssociation

Describes a connection alias association that is used for cross-Region redirection. For more information, see [Cross-Region Redirection for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

## Contents

### AssociatedAccountId

The identifier of the Amazon Web Services account that associated the connection alias with a directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

Required: No

### AssociationStatus

The association status of the connection alias.

Type: String

Valid Values: NOT\_ASSOCIATED | ASSOCIATED\_WITH\_OWNER\_ACCOUNT  
| ASSOCIATED\_WITH\_SHARED\_ACCOUNT | PENDING\_ASSOCIATION |  
PENDING\_DISASSOCIATION

Required: No

### ConnectionIdentifier

The identifier of the connection alias association. You use the connection identifier in the DNS TXT record when you're configuring your DNS routing policies.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 20.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: No



## ResourceId

The identifier of the directory associated with a connection alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConnectionAliasPermission

Describes the permissions for a connection alias. Connection aliases are used for cross-Region redirection. For more information, see [Cross-Region Redirection for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

## Contents

### AllowAssociation

Indicates whether the specified Amazon Web Services account is allowed to associate the connection alias with a directory.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

### SharedAccountId

The identifier of the Amazon Web Services account that the connection alias is shared with.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataReplicationSettings

Describes the data replication settings.

## Contents

### DataReplication

Indicates whether data replication is enabled, and if enabled, the type of data replication.

Type: String

Valid Values: NO\_REPLICATION | PRIMARY\_AS\_SOURCE

Required: No

### RecoverySnapshotTime

The date and time at which the last successful snapshot was taken of the primary WorkSpace used for replicating data.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DefaultClientBrandingAttributes

Returns default client branding attributes that were imported. These attributes display on the client login screen.

## Important

Client branding attributes are public facing. Ensure that you don't include sensitive information.

## Contents

### ForgotPasswordLink

The forgotten password link. This is the web address that users can go to if they forget the password for their WorkSpace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\/\S+`

Required: No

### LoginMessage

The login message. Specified as a key value pair, in which the key is a locale and the value is the localized message for that locale. The only key supported is en\_US. The HTML tags supported include the following: a, b, blockquote, br, cite, code, dd, dl, dt, div, em, i, li, ol, p, pre, q, small, span, strike, strong, sub, sup, u, ul.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Key Pattern: `^[a-z]{2}_[A-Z]{2}$`

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Value Pattern: `^.*$`

Required: No

## LogoUrl

The logo. The only image format accepted is a binary data object that is converted from a .png file.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\S+`

Required: No

## SupportEmail

The support email. The company's customer support email address.

### Note

- In each platform type, the `SupportEmail` and `SupportLink` parameters are mutually exclusive. You can specify one parameter for each platform type, but not both.
- The default email is `workspaces-feedback@amazon.com`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 6. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._%+-]+@[a-zA-Z0-9.-]+\.[a-zA-Z]{2,4}$`

Required: No

## SupportLink

The support link. The link for the company's customer support page for their Workspace.

### Note

- In each platform type, the `SupportEmail` and `SupportLink` parameters are mutually exclusive. You can specify one parameter for each platform type, but not both.

- The default support link is `workspaces-feedback@amazon.com`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:/\S+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DefaultImportClientBrandingAttributes

The default client branding attributes to be imported. These attributes display on the client login screen.

## Important

Client branding attributes are public facing. Ensure that you do not include sensitive information.

## Contents

### ForgotPasswordLink

The forgotten password link. This is the web address that users can go to if they forget the password for their WorkSpace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\/\S+`

Required: No

### LoginMessage

The login message. Specified as a key value pair, in which the key is a locale and the value is the localized message for that locale. The only key supported is en\_US. The HTML tags supported include the following: a, b, blockquote, br, cite, code, dd, dl, dt, div, em, i, li, ol, p, pre, q, small, span, strike, strong, sub, sup, u, ul.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Key Pattern: `^[a-z]{2}_[A-Z]{2}$`

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Value Pattern: `^.*$`

Required: No

## Logo

The logo. The only image format accepted is a binary data object that is converted from a .png file.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1500000.

Required: No

## SupportEmail

The support email. The company's customer support email address.

### Note

- In each platform type, the `SupportEmail` and `SupportLink` parameters are mutually exclusive. You can specify one parameter for each platform type, but not both.
- The default email is `workspaces-feedback@amazon.com`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 6. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._%+-]+@[a-zA-Z0-9.-]+\.[a-zA-Z]{2,4}$`

Required: No

## SupportLink

The support link. The link for the company's customer support page for their Workspace.

### Note

- In each platform type, the `SupportEmail` and `SupportLink` parameters are mutually exclusive. You can specify one parameter for each platform type, but not both.



- The default support link is `workspaces-feedback@amazon.com`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:/\S+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DefaultWorkspaceCreationProperties

Describes the default values that are used to create WorkSpaces. For more information, see [Update Directory Details for Your WorkSpaces](#).

## Contents

### CustomSecurityGroupId

The identifier of the default security group to apply to WorkSpaces when they are created. For more information, see [Security Groups for Your WorkSpaces](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 11. Maximum length of 20.

Pattern: `^(sg-([0-9a-f]{8}|[0-9a-f]{17}))$`

Required: No

### DefaultOu

The organizational unit (OU) in the directory for the WorkSpace machine accounts.

Type: String

Required: No

### EnableInternetAccess

Specifies whether to automatically assign an Elastic public IP address to WorkSpaces in this directory by default. If enabled, the Elastic public IP address allows outbound internet access from your WorkSpaces when you're using an internet gateway in the Amazon VPC in which your WorkSpaces are located. If you're using a Network Address Translation (NAT) gateway for outbound internet access from your VPC, or if your WorkSpaces are in public subnets and you manually assign them Elastic IP addresses, you should disable this setting. This setting applies to new WorkSpaces that you launch or to existing WorkSpaces that you rebuild. For more information, see [Configure a VPC for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## EnableMaintenanceMode

Specifies whether maintenance mode is enabled for WorkSpaces. For more information, see [Workspace Maintenance](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## InstanceIamRoleArn

Indicates the IAM role ARN of the instance.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws[a-z-]{0,7}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,62}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9:/_+=, @.\-]{0,1023}$`

Required: No

## UserEnabledAsLocalAdministrator

Specifies whether Workspace users are local administrators on their WorkSpaces.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeWorkspaceDirectoriesFilter

Describes the filter conditions for the WorkSpaces to return.

## Contents

### Name

The name of the WorkSpaces to filter.

Type: String

Valid Values: USER\_IDENTITY\_TYPE | WORKSPACE\_TYPE

Required: Yes

### Values

The values for filtering WorkSpaces

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z*\.\ \\/\?-\_]{0,64}$`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeWorkspacesPoolsFilter

Describes the filter conditions for WorkSpaces Pools to return.

## Contents

### Name

The name of the pool to filter.

Type: String

Valid Values: PoolName

Required: Yes

### Operator

The operator values for filtering WorkSpaces Pools.

Type: String

Valid Values: EQUALS | NOTEQUALS | CONTAINS | NOTCONTAINS

Required: Yes

### Values

The values for filtering WorkSpaces Pools.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_.-]+`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ErrorDetails

Describes in-depth details about the error. These details include the possible causes of the error and troubleshooting information.

## Contents

### ErrorCode

Indicates the error code returned.

Type: String

Valid Values: OutdatedPowershellVersion | OfficeInstalled | PCoIPAgentInstalled | WindowsUpdatesEnabled | AutoMountDisabled | WorkspacesBYOLAccountNotFound | WorkspacesBYOLAccountDisabled | DHCPDisabled | DiskFreeSpace | AdditionalDrivesAttached | OSNotSupported | DomainJoined | AzureDomainJoined | FirewallEnabled | VMWareToolsInstalled | DiskSizeExceeded | IncompatiblePartitioning | PendingReboot | AutoLogonEnabled | RealTimeUniversalDisabled | MultipleBootPartition | Requires64BitOS | ZeroRearmCount | InPlaceUpgrade | AntiVirusInstalled | UEFIUnsupported | UnknownError | AppXPackagesInstalled | ReservedStorageInUse | AdditionalDrivesPresent | WindowsUpdatesRequired | SysPrepFileMissing | UserProfileMissing | InsufficientDiskSpace | EnvironmentVariablesPathMissingEntries | DomainAccountServicesFound | InvalidIp | RemoteDesktopServicesDisabled | WindowsModulesInstallerDisabled | AmazonSsmAgentEnabled | UnsupportedSecurityProtocol | MultipleUserProfiles | StagedAppxPackage | UnsupportedOsUpgrade | InsufficientRearmCount | ProtocolOSIncompatibility | MemoryIntegrityIncompatibility | RestrictedDriveLetterInUse

Required: No

### ErrorMessage

The text of the error message related the error code.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# FailedCreateStandbyWorkspacesRequest

Describes the standby WorkSpace that could not be created.

## Contents

### ErrorCode

The error code that is returned if the standby WorkSpace could not be created.

Type: String

Required: No

### ErrorMessage

The text of the error message that is returned if the standby WorkSpace could not be created.

Type: String

Required: No

### StandbyWorkspaceRequest

Information about the standby WorkSpace that could not be created.

Type: [StandbyWorkspace](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FailedCreateWorkspaceRequest

Describes a Workspace that cannot be created.

## Contents

### ErrorCode

The error code that is returned if the Workspace cannot be created.

Type: String

Required: No

### ErrorMessage

The text of the error message that is returned if the Workspace cannot be created.

Type: String

Required: No

### WorkspaceRequest

Information about the Workspace.

Type: [WorkspaceRequest](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FailedWorkspaceChangeRequest

Describes a WorkSpace that could not be rebooted. ([RebootWorkspaces](#)), rebuilt ([RebuildWorkspaces](#)), restored ([RestoreWorkspace](#)), terminated ([TerminateWorkspaces](#)), started ([StartWorkspaces](#)), or stopped ([StopWorkspaces](#)).

## Contents

### ErrorCode

The error code that is returned if the WorkSpace cannot be rebooted.

Type: String

Required: No

### ErrorMessage

The text of the error message that is returned if the WorkSpace cannot be rebooted.

Type: String

Required: No

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# GlobalAcceleratorForDirectory

Describes the Global Accelerator for directory

## Contents

### Mode

Indicates if Global Accelerator for directory is enabled or disabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED\_AUTO | DISABLED

Required: Yes

### PreferredProtocol

Indicates the preferred protocol for Global Accelerator.

Type: String

Valid Values: TCP | NONE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GlobalAcceleratorForWorkSpace

Describes the Global Accelerator for WorkSpaces.

## Contents

### Mode

Indicates if Global Accelerator for WorkSpaces is enabled, disabled, or the same mode as the associated directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED\_AUTO | DISABLED | INHERITED

Required: Yes

### PreferredProtocol

Indicates the preferred protocol for Global Accelerator.

Type: String

Valid Values: TCP | NONE | INHERITED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IDCConfig

Specifies the configurations of the identity center.

## Contents

### ApplicationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the application.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws[a-z-]{0,7}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,62}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9:_/+=,@.\-]{0,1023}$`

Required: No

### InstanceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the identity center instance.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws[a-z-]{0,7}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,62}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9:_/+=,@.\-]{0,1023}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImagePermission

Describes the Amazon Web Services accounts that have been granted permission to use a shared image. For more information about sharing images, see [Share or Unshare a Custom WorkSpaces Image](#).

## Contents

### SharedAccountId

The identifier of the Amazon Web Services account that an image has been shared with.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ImageResourceAssociation

Describes the association between an application and an image resource.

## Contents

### AssociatedResourceId

The identifier of the associated resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### AssociatedResourceType

The resource type of the associated resources.

Type: String

Valid Values: APPLICATION

Required: No

### Created

The time the association is created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### ImageId

The identifier of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}$`

Required: No

### LastUpdatedTime

The time the association status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## State

The status of the image resource association.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING\_INSTALL | PENDING\_INSTALL\_DEPLOYMENT | PENDING\_UNINSTALL | PENDING\_UNINSTALL\_DEPLOYMENT | INSTALLING | UNINSTALLING | ERROR | COMPLETED | REMOVED

Required: No

## StateReason

The reason the association deployment failed.

Type: [AssociationStateReason](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# iosClientBrandingAttributes

The client branding attributes for iOS device types. These attributes are displayed on the iOS client login screen only.

## Important

Client branding attributes are public facing. Ensure you do not include sensitive information.

## Contents

### ForgotPasswordLink

The forgotten password link. This is the web address that users can go to if they forget the password for their WorkSpace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\/\S+`

Required: No

### LoginMessage

The login message. Specified as a key value pair, in which the key is a locale and the value is the localized message for that locale. The only key supported is en\_US. The HTML tags supported include the following: a, b, blockquote, br, cite, code, dd, dl, dt, div, em, i, li, ol, p, pre, q, small, span, strike, strong, sub, sup, u, ul.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Key Pattern: `^[a-z]{2}_[A-Z]{2}$`

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Value Pattern: `^.*$`

Required: No

### Logo2xUrl

The @2x version of the logo. This is the higher resolution display that offers a scale factor of 2.0 (or @2x). The only image format accepted is a binary data object that is converted from a .png file.

#### Note

For more information about iOS image size and resolution, see [Image Size and Resolution](#) in the *Apple Human Interface Guidelines*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\/\S+`

Required: No

### Logo3xUrl

The @3x version of the logo. This is the higher resolution display that offers a scale factor of 3.0 (or @3x). The only image format accepted is a binary data object that is converted from a .png file.

#### Note

For more information about iOS image size and resolution, see [Image Size and Resolution](#) in the *Apple Human Interface Guidelines*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\/\S+`

Required: No

## LogoUrl

The logo. This is the standard-resolution display that has a 1:1 pixel density (or @1x), where one pixel is equal to one point. The only image format accepted is a binary data object that is converted from a .png file.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:/\S+`

Required: No

## SupportEmail

The support email. The company's customer support email address.

### Note

- In each platform type, the `SupportEmail` and `SupportLink` parameters are mutually exclusive. You can specify one parameter for each platform type, but not both.
- The default email is `workspaces-feedback@amazon.com`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 6. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._%+-]+@[a-zA-Z0-9.-]+\.[a-zA-Z]{2,4}$`

Required: No

## SupportLink

The support link. The link for the company's customer support page for their Workspace.

### Note

- In each platform type, the `SupportEmail` and `SupportLink` parameters are mutually exclusive. You can specify one parameter for each platform type, but not both.

- The default support link is `workspaces-feedback@amazon.com`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:/\S+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# iosImportClientBrandingAttributes

The client branding attributes to import for iOS device types. These attributes are displayed on the iOS client login screen.

## Important

Client branding attributes are public facing. Ensure you do not include sensitive information.

## Contents

### ForgotPasswordLink

The forgotten password link. This is the web address that users can go to if they forget the password for their WorkSpace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\/\S+`

Required: No

### LoginMessage

The login message. Specified as a key value pair, in which the key is a locale and the value is the localized message for that locale. The only key supported is en\_US. The HTML tags supported include the following: a, b, blockquote, br, cite, code, dd, dl, dt, div, em, i, li, ol, p, pre, q, small, span, strike, strong, sub, sup, u, ul.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Key Pattern: `^[a-z]{2}_[A-Z]{2}$`

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Value Pattern: `^.*$`

Required: No

## Logo

The logo. This is the standard-resolution display that has a 1:1 pixel density (or @1x), where one pixel is equal to one point. The only image format accepted is a binary data object that is converted from a .png file.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 447000.

Required: No

## Logo2x

The @2x version of the logo. This is the higher resolution display that offers a scale factor of 2.0 (or @2x). The only image format accepted is a binary data object that is converted from a .png file.

### Note

For more information about iOS image size and resolution, see [Image Size and Resolution](#) in the *Apple Human Interface Guidelines*.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1770000.

Required: No

## Logo3x

The @3x version of the logo. This is the higher resolution display that offers a scale factor of 3.0 (or @3x). The only image format accepted is a binary data object that is converted from a .png file.

### Note

For more information about iOS image size and resolution, see [Image Size and Resolution](#) in the *Apple Human Interface Guidelines*.



Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1770000.

Required: No

## SupportEmail

The support email. The company's customer support email address.

### Note

- In each platform type, the `SupportEmail` and `SupportLink` parameters are mutually exclusive. You can specify one parameter for each platform type, but not both.
- The default email is `workspaces-feedback@amazon.com`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 6. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._%+-]+@[a-zA-Z0-9.-]+\.[a-zA-Z]{2,4}$`

Required: No

## SupportLink

The support link. The link for the company's customer support page for their Workspace.

### Note

- In each platform type, the `SupportEmail` and `SupportLink` parameters are mutually exclusive. You can specify one parameter for each platform type, but not both.
- The default support link is `workspaces-feedback@amazon.com`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\/\S+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IpRuleItem

Describes a rule for an IP access control group.

## Contents

### ipRule

The IP address range, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: No

### ruleDesc

The description.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MicrosoftEntraConfig

Specifies the configurations of the Microsoft Entra.

## Contents

### ApplicationConfigSecretArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the application config.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws[a-z-]{0,7}:secretsmanager:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:secret:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{8,519}$`

Required: No

### TenantId

The identifier of the tenant.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-]{1,100}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ModificationState

Describes a Workspace modification.

## Contents

### Resource

The resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: ROOT\_VOLUME | USER\_VOLUME | COMPUTE\_TYPE

Required: No

### State

The modification state.

Type: String

Valid Values: UPDATE\_INITIATED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NetworkAccessConfiguration

Describes the network details of a WorkSpaces Pool.

## Contents

### EniId

The resource identifier of the elastic network interface that is attached to instances in your VPC. All network interfaces have the eni-xxxxxxx resource identifier.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### EniPrivateIpAddress

The private IP address of the elastic network interface that is attached to instances in your VPC.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# OperatingSystem

The operating system that the image is running.

## Contents

### Type

The operating system.

Type: String

Valid Values: WINDOWS | LINUX

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PendingCreateStandbyWorkspacesRequest

Information about the standby WorkSpace.

## Contents

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for the standby WorkSpace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: No

### State

The operational state of the standby WorkSpace.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | AVAILABLE | IMPAIRED | UNHEALTHY | REBOOTING | STARTING | REBUILDING | RESTORING | MAINTENANCE | ADMIN\_MAINTENANCE | TERMINATING | TERMINATED | SUSPENDED | UPDATING | STOPPING | STOPPED | ERROR

Required: No

### UserName

Describes the standby WorkSpace that was created.

Because this operation is asynchronous, the identifier returned is not immediately available for use with other operations. For example, if you call [DescribeWorkspaces](#) before the WorkSpace is created, the information returned can be incomplete.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 63.

Required: No



## WorkspaceId

The identifier of the standby Workspace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RebootRequest

Describes the information used to reboot a Workspace.

## Contents

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the Workspace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RebuildRequest

Describes the information used to rebuild a WorkSpace.

## Contents

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## RelatedWorkspaceProperties

Describes the related WorkSpace. The related WorkSpace could be a standby WorkSpace or primary WorkSpace related to the specified WorkSpace.

### Contents

#### Region

The Region of the related WorkSpace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 31.

Pattern: `^[-0-9a-z]{1,31}$`

Required: No

#### State

Indicates the state of the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | AVAILABLE | IMPAIRED | UNHEALTHY | REBOOTING | STARTING | REBUILDING | RESTORING | MAINTENANCE | ADMIN\_MAINTENANCE | TERMINATING | TERMINATED | SUSPENDED | UPDATING | STOPPING | STOPPED | ERROR

Required: No

#### Type

Indicates the type of WorkSpace.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIMARY | STANDBY

Required: No

#### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the related WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RootStorage

Describes the root volume for a Workspace bundle.

## Contents

### Capacity

The size of the root volume.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SamlProperties

Describes the enablement status, user access URL, and relay state parameter name that are used for configuring federation with an SAML 2.0 identity provider.

## Contents

### RelayStateParameterName

The relay state parameter name supported by the SAML 2.0 identity provider (IdP). When the end user is redirected to the user access URL from the WorkSpaces client application, this relay state parameter name is appended as a query parameter to the URL along with the relay state endpoint to return the user to the client application session.

To use SAML 2.0 authentication with WorkSpaces, the IdP must support IdP-initiated deep linking for the relay state URL. Consult your IdP documentation for more information.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### Status

Indicates the status of SAML 2.0 authentication. These statuses include the following.

- If the setting is `DISABLED`, end users will be directed to login with their directory credentials.
- If the setting is `ENABLED`, end users will be directed to login via the user access URL. Users attempting to connect to WorkSpaces from a client application that does not support SAML 2.0 authentication will not be able to connect.
- If the setting is `ENABLED_WITH_DIRECTORY_LOGIN_FALLBACK`, end users will be directed to login via the user access URL on supported client applications, but will not prevent clients that do not support SAML 2.0 authentication from connecting as if SAML 2.0 authentication was disabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: `DISABLED` | `ENABLED` | `ENABLED_WITH_DIRECTORY_LOGIN_FALLBACK`

Required: No

## UserAccessUrl

The SAML 2.0 identity provider (IdP) user access URL is the URL a user would navigate to in their web browser in order to federate from the IdP and directly access the application, without any SAML 2.0 service provider (SP) bindings.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^(http|https)\:\/\/\S+$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# SelfservicePermissions

Describes the self-service permissions for a directory. For more information, see [Enable Self-Service WorkSpace Management Capabilities for Your Users](#).

## Contents

### ChangeComputeType

Specifies whether users can change the compute type (bundle) for their WorkSpace.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

### IncreaseVolumeSize

Specifies whether users can increase the volume size of the drives on their WorkSpace.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

### RebuildWorkspace

Specifies whether users can rebuild the operating system of a WorkSpace to its original state.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

### RestartWorkspace

Specifies whether users can restart their WorkSpace.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## SwitchRunningMode

Specifies whether users can switch the running mode of their Workspace.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Snapshot

Describes a snapshot.

## Contents

### SnapshotTime

The time when the snapshot was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StandbyWorkspace

Describes a standby WorkSpace.

## Contents

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for the standby WorkSpace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: Yes

### PrimaryWorkspaceId

The identifier of the standby WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### DataReplication

Indicates whether data replication is enabled, and if enabled, the type of data replication.

Type: String

Valid Values: NO\_REPLICATION | PRIMARY\_AS\_SOURCE

Required: No

### Tags

The tags associated with the standby WorkSpace.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

## VolumeEncryptionKey

The volume encryption key of the standby Workspace.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StandbyWorkspacesProperties

Describes the properties of the related standby WorkSpaces.

## Contents

### DataReplication

Indicates whether data replication is enabled, and if enabled, the type of data replication.

Type: String

Valid Values: NO\_REPLICATION | PRIMARY\_AS\_SOURCE

Required: No

### RecoverySnapshotTime

The date and time at which the last successful snapshot was taken of the primary WorkSpace used for replicating data.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### StandbyWorkspaceId

The identifier of the standby WorkSpace

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StartRequest

Information used to start a Workspace.

## Contents

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the Workspace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# StopRequest

Describes the information used to stop a Workspace.

## Contents

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the Workspace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StorageConnector

Describes the storage connector.

## Contents

### ConnectorType

The type of connector used to save user files.

Type: String

Valid Values: HOME\_FOLDER

Required: Yes

### Status

Indicates if the storage connector is enabled or disabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StreamingProperties

Describes the streaming properties.

## Contents

### GlobalAccelerator

Indicates the Global Accelerator properties.

Type: [GlobalAcceleratorForDirectory](#) object

Required: No

### StorageConnectors

Indicates the storage connector used

Type: Array of [StorageConnector](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### StreamingExperiencePreferredProtocol

Indicates the type of preferred protocol for the streaming experience.

Type: String

Valid Values: TCP | UDP

Required: No

### UserSettings

Indicates the permission settings associated with the user.

Type: Array of [UserSetting](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Tag

Describes a tag.

## Contents

### Key

The key of the tag.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 127.

Required: Yes

### Value

The value of the tag.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TerminateRequest

Describes the information used to terminate a Workspace.

## Contents

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the Workspace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TimeoutSettings

Describes the timeout settings for a pool of WorkSpaces.

## Contents

### DisconnectTimeoutInSeconds

Specifies the amount of time, in seconds, that a streaming session remains active after users disconnect. If users try to reconnect to the streaming session after a disconnection or network interruption within the time set, they are connected to their previous session. Otherwise, they are connected to a new session with a new streaming instance.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 60. Maximum value of 36000.

Required: No

### IdleDisconnectTimeoutInSeconds

The amount of time in seconds a connection will stay active while idle.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 36000.

Required: No

### MaxUserDurationInSeconds

Specifies the maximum amount of time, in seconds, that a streaming session can remain active. If users are still connected to a streaming instance five minutes before this limit is reached, they are prompted to save any open documents before being disconnected. After this time elapses, the instance is terminated and replaced by a new instance.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 600. Maximum value of 432000.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# UpdateResult

Describes whether a WorkSpace image needs to be updated with the latest drivers and other components required by Amazon WorkSpaces.

## Note

Only Windows 10 WorkSpace images can be programmatically updated at this time.

## Contents

### Description

A description of whether updates for the WorkSpace image are pending or available.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./() -]+$`

Required: No

### UpdateAvailable

Indicates whether updated drivers or other components are available for the specified WorkSpace image.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UserSetting

Information about the user's permission settings.

## Contents

### Action

Indicates the type of action.

Type: String

Valid Values: CLIPBOARD\_COPY\_FROM\_LOCAL\_DEVICE | CLIPBOARD\_COPY\_TO\_LOCAL\_DEVICE | PRINTING\_TO\_LOCAL\_DEVICE | SMART\_CARD

Required: Yes

### Permission

Indicates if the setting is enabled or disabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: Yes

### MaximumLength

Indicates the maximum character length for the specified user setting.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UserStorage

Describes the user volume for a Workspace bundle.

## Contents

### Capacity

The size of the user volume.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Workspace

Describes a WorkSpace.

## Contents

### BundleId

The identifier of the bundle used to create the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### ComputerName

The name of the WorkSpace, as seen by the operating system. The format of this name varies. For more information, see [Launch a WorkSpace](#).

Type: String

Required: No

### DataReplicationSettings

Indicates the settings of the data replication.

Type: [DataReplicationSettings](#) object

Required: No

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the Amazon Directory Service directory for the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: No

**ErrorCode**

The error code that is returned if the WorkSpace cannot be created.

Type: String

Required: No

**ErrorMessage**

The text of the error message that is returned if the WorkSpace cannot be created.

Type: String

Required: No

**IpAddress**

The IP address of the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Required: No

**ModificationStates**

The modification states of the WorkSpace.

Type: Array of [ModificationState](#) objects

Required: No

**RelatedWorkspaces**

The standby WorkSpace or primary WorkSpace related to the specified WorkSpace.

Type: Array of [RelatedWorkspaceProperties](#) objects

Required: No

**RootVolumeEncryptionEnabled**

Indicates whether the data stored on the root volume is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## StandbyWorkspacesProperties

The properties of the standby WorkSpace

Type: Array of [StandbyWorkspacesProperties](#) objects

Required: No

## State

The operational state of the WorkSpace.

- PENDING – The WorkSpace is in a waiting state (for example, the WorkSpace is being created).
- AVAILABLE – The WorkSpace is running and has passed the health checks.
- IMPAIRED – Refer to UNHEALTHY state.
- UNHEALTHY – The WorkSpace is not responding to health checks.
- REBOOTING – The WorkSpace is being rebooted (restarted).
- STARTING – The WorkSpace is starting up and health checks are being run.
- REBUILDING – The WorkSpace is being rebuilt.
- RESTORING – The WorkSpace is being restored.
- MAINTENANCE – The WorkSpace is undergoing scheduled maintenance by Amazon.
- ADMIN\_MAINTENANCE – The WorkSpace is undergoing maintenance by the WorkSpaces administrator.
- TERMINATING – The WorkSpace is being deleted.
- TERMINATED – The WorkSpace has been deleted.
- SUSPENDED – The WorkSpace has been suspended for image creation.
- UPDATING – The WorkSpace is undergoing an update.
- STOPPING – The WorkSpace is being stopped.
- STOPPED – The WorkSpace has been stopped.
- ERROR – The WorkSpace is an error state (for example, an error occurred during startup).

### Note

After a WorkSpace is terminated, the TERMINATED state is returned only briefly before the WorkSpace directory metadata is cleaned up, so this state is rarely returned.



To confirm that a WorkSpace is terminated, check for the WorkSpace ID by using [DescribeWorkSpaces](#). If the WorkSpace ID isn't returned, then the WorkSpace has been successfully terminated.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | AVAILABLE | IMPAIRED | UNHEALTHY | REBOOTING | STARTING | REBUILDING | RESTORING | MAINTENANCE | ADMIN\_MAINTENANCE | TERMINATING | TERMINATED | SUSPENDED | UPDATING | STOPPING | STOPPED | ERROR

Required: No

### **SubnetId**

The identifier of the subnet for the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 15. Maximum length of 24.

Pattern: `^(subnet-([0-9a-f]{8}|[0-9a-f]{17}))$`

Required: No

### **UserName**

The user for the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 63.

Required: No

### **UserVolumeEncryptionEnabled**

Indicates whether the data stored on the user volume is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## VolumeEncryptionKey

The ARN of the symmetric Amazon KMS key used to encrypt data stored on your WorkSpace. Amazon WorkSpaces does not support asymmetric KMS keys.

Type: String

Required: No

## WorkspaceId

The identifier of the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

## WorkspaceName

The name of the user-decoupled WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_()][a-zA-Z0-9_().-]{1,63}$`

Required: No

## WorkspaceProperties

The properties of the WorkSpace.

Type: [WorkspaceProperties](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspaceAccessProperties

The device types and operating systems that can be used to access a Workspace. For more information, see [Amazon WorkSpaces Client Network Requirements](#).

## Contents

### DeviceTypeAndroid

Indicates whether users can use Android and Android-compatible Chrome OS devices to access their WorkSpaces.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALLOW | DENY

Required: No

### DeviceTypeChromeOs

Indicates whether users can use Chromebooks to access their WorkSpaces.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALLOW | DENY

Required: No

### DeviceTypeIos

Indicates whether users can use iOS devices to access their WorkSpaces.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALLOW | DENY

Required: No

### DeviceTypeLinux

Indicates whether users can use Linux clients to access their WorkSpaces.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALLOW | DENY

Required: No

### **DeviceTypeOsx**

Indicates whether users can use macOS clients to access their WorkSpaces.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALLOW | DENY

Required: No

### **DeviceTypeWeb**

Indicates whether users can access their WorkSpaces through a web browser.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALLOW | DENY

Required: No

### **DeviceTypeWindows**

Indicates whether users can use Windows clients to access their WorkSpaces.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALLOW | DENY

Required: No

### **DeviceTypeWorkSpacesThinClient**

Indicates whether users can access their WorkSpaces through a WorkSpaces Thin Client.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALLOW | DENY

Required: No

### **DeviceTypeZeroClient**

Indicates whether users can use zero client devices to access their WorkSpaces.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALLOW | DENY

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspaceApplication

Describes the Workspace application.

## Contents

### ApplicationId

The identifier of the application.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsa-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### Created

The time the application is created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Description

The description of the Workspace application.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### LicenseType

The license availability for the applications.

Type: String

Valid Values: LICENSED | UNLICENSED

Required: No

## Name

The name of the WorkSpace application.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

## Owner

The owner of the WorkSpace application.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}|AMAZON$`

Required: No

## State

The status of WorkSpace application.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | ERROR | AVAILABLE | UNINSTALL\_ONLY

Required: No

## SupportedComputeTypeNames

The supported compute types of the WorkSpace application.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: VALUE | STANDARD | PERFORMANCE | POWER | GRAPHICS | POWERPRO  
| GENERALPURPOSE\_4XLARGE | GENERALPURPOSE\_8XLARGE | GRAPHICSPRO |  
GRAPHICS\_G4DN | GRAPHICSPRO\_G4DN

Required: No

## SupportedOperatingSystemNames

The supported operating systems of the WorkSpace application.



Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: AMAZON\_LINUX\_2 | UBUNTU\_18\_04 | UBUNTU\_20\_04 | UBUNTU\_22\_04 | UNKNOWN | WINDOWS\_10 | WINDOWS\_11 | WINDOWS\_7 | WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2016 | WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2019 | WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2022 | RHEL\_8 | ROCKY\_8

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspaceApplicationDeployment

Describes the Workspace application deployment.

## Contents

### Associations

The associations between the applications and the associated resources.

Type: Array of [WorkspaceResourceAssociation](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspaceBundle

Describes a Workspace bundle.

## Contents

### BundleId

The identifier of the bundle.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### BundleType

The type of Workspace bundle.

Type: String

Valid Values: REGULAR | STANDBY

Required: No

### ComputeType

The compute type of the bundle. For more information, see [Amazon WorkSpaces Bundles](#).

Type: [ComputeType](#) object

Required: No

### CreationTime

The time when the bundle was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Description

The description of the bundle.

Type: String

Required: No

### **ImageId**

The identifier of the image that was used to create the bundle.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}`\$

Required: No

### **LastUpdatedTime**

The last time that the bundle was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **Name**

The name of the bundle.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### **Owner**

The owner of the bundle. This is the account identifier of the owner, or AMAZON if the bundle is provided by Amazon.

Type: String

Required: No

### **RootStorage**

The size of the root volume.

Type: [RootStorage](#) object

Required: No

## State

The state of the Workspace bundle.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | PENDING | ERROR

Required: No

## UserStorage

The size of the user volume.

Type: [UserStorage](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspaceConnectionStatus

Describes the connection status of a WorkSpace.

## Contents

### ConnectionState

The connection state of the WorkSpace. The connection state is unknown if the WorkSpace is stopped.

Type: String

Valid Values: CONNECTED | DISCONNECTED | UNKNOWN

Required: No

### ConnectionStateCheckTimestamp

The timestamp of the connection status check.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### LastKnownUserConnectionTimestamp

The timestamp of the last known user connection.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspaceCreationProperties

Describes the default properties that are used for creating WorkSpaces. For more information, see [Update Directory Details for Your WorkSpaces](#).

## Contents

### CustomSecurityGroupId

The identifier of your custom security group.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 11. Maximum length of 20.

Pattern: `^(sg-([0-9a-f]{8}|[0-9a-f]{17}))$`

Required: No

### DefaultOu

The default organizational unit (OU) for your WorkSpaces directories. This string must be the full Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) distinguished name for the target domain and OU. It must be in the form `"OU=value,DC=value,DC=value"`, where *value* is any string of characters, and the number of domain components (DCs) is two or more. For example, `OU=WorkSpaces_machines,DC=machines,DC=example,DC=com`.

#### Important

- To avoid errors, certain characters in the distinguished name must be escaped. For more information, see [Distinguished Names](#) in the Microsoft documentation.
- The API doesn't validate whether the OU exists.

Type: String

Required: No

### EnableInternetAccess

Indicates whether internet access is enabled for your WorkSpaces.



Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **EnableMaintenanceMode**

Indicates whether maintenance mode is enabled for your WorkSpaces. For more information, see [WorkSpace Maintenance](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **InstanceIamRoleArn**

Indicates the IAM role ARN of the instance.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws[a-z-]{0,7}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,62}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9:/_+=, @.\ \-]{0,1023}$`

Required: No

### **UserEnabledAsLocalAdministrator**

Indicates whether users are local administrators of their WorkSpaces.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspaceDirectory

Describes a directory that is used with Amazon WorkSpaces.

## Contents

### ActiveDirectoryConfig

Information about the Active Directory config.

Type: [ActiveDirectoryConfig](#) object

Required: No

### Alias

The directory alias.

Type: String

Required: No

### CertificateBasedAuthProperties

The certificate-based authentication properties used to authenticate SAML 2.0 Identity Provider (IdP) user identities to Active Directory for WorkSpaces login.

Type: [CertificateBasedAuthProperties](#) object

Required: No

### CustomerUserName

The user name for the service account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 63.

Required: No

### DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: No

### **DirectoryName**

The name of the directory.

Type: String

Required: No

### **DirectoryType**

The directory type.

Type: String

Valid Values: SIMPLE\_AD | AD\_CONNECTOR | CUSTOMER\_MANAGED | AWS\_IAM\_IDENTITY\_CENTER

Required: No

### **DnsIpAddresses**

The IP addresses of the DNS servers for the directory.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### **EndpointEncryptionMode**

Endpoint encryption mode that allows you to configure the specified directory between Standard TLS and FIPS 140-2 validated mode.

Type: String

Valid Values: STANDARD\_TLS | FIPS\_VALIDATED

Required: No

### **ErrorMessage**

The error message returned.

Type: String

Required: No

### **IamRoleId**

The identifier of the IAM role. This is the role that allows Amazon WorkSpaces to make calls to other services, such as Amazon EC2, on your behalf.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws[a-z-]{0,7}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,62}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9:_/+=@.\-]{0,1023}$`

Required: No

### **IDCConfig**

Specifies details about identity center configurations.

Type: [IDCConfig](#) object

Required: No

### **ipGroupIds**

The identifiers of the IP access control groups associated with the directory.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `wsipg-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### **MicrosoftEntraConfig**

Specifies details about Microsoft Entra configurations.

Type: [MicrosoftEntraConfig](#) object

Required: No

### **RegistrationCode**

The registration code for the directory. This is the code that users enter in their Amazon WorkSpaces client application to connect to the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 20.

Required: No

### **SamlProperties**

Describes the enablement status, user access URL, and relay state parameter name that are used for configuring federation with an SAML 2.0 identity provider.

Type: [SamlProperties](#) object

Required: No

### **SelfservicePermissions**

The default self-service permissions for WorkSpaces in the directory.

Type: [SelfservicePermissions](#) object

Required: No

### **State**

The state of the directory's registration with Amazon WorkSpaces. After a directory is deregistered, the DEREGISTERED state is returned very briefly before the directory metadata is cleaned up, so this state is rarely returned. To confirm that a directory is deregistered, check for the directory ID by using [DescribeWorkspaceDirectories](#). If the directory ID isn't returned, then the directory has been successfully deregistered.

Type: String

Valid Values: REGISTERING | REGISTERED | DEREGISTERING | DEREGISTERED | ERROR

Required: No

### **StreamingProperties**

The streaming properties to configure.

Type: [StreamingProperties](#) object

Required: No

## SubnetIds

The identifiers of the subnets used with the directory.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 15. Maximum length of 24.

Pattern: `^(subnet-([0-9a-f]{8}|[0-9a-f]{17}))$`

Required: No

## Tenancy

Specifies whether the directory is dedicated or shared. To use Bring Your Own License (BYOL), this value must be set to DEDICATED. For more information, see [Bring Your Own Windows Desktop Images](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: DEDICATED | SHARED

Required: No

## UserIdentityType

Indicates the identity type of the specified user.

Type: String

Valid Values: CUSTOMER\_MANAGED | AWS\_DIRECTORY\_SERVICE |  
AWS\_IAM\_IDENTITY\_CENTER

Required: No

## WorkspaceAccessProperties

The devices and operating systems that users can use to access WorkSpaces.

Type: [WorkspaceAccessProperties](#) object

Required: No

## WorkspaceCreationProperties

The default creation properties for all WorkSpaces in the directory.

Type: [DefaultWorkspaceCreationProperties](#) object

Required: No

## WorkspaceDirectoryDescription

The description of the WorkSpace directory

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_][\\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-]{1,255}$`

Required: No

## WorkspaceDirectoryName

The name fo the WorkSpace directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9][a-zA-Z0-9_.\s-]{1,64}$`

Required: No

## WorkspaceSecurityGroupId

The identifier of the security group that is assigned to new WorkSpaces.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 11. Maximum length of 20.

Pattern: `^(sg-([0-9a-f]{8}|[0-9a-f]{17}))$`

Required: No

## WorkspaceType

Indicates whether the directory's WorkSpace type is personal or pools.

Type: String

Valid Values: PERSONAL | POOLS

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# WorkspaceImage

Describes a Workspace image.

## Contents

### Created

The date when the image was created. If the image has been shared, the Amazon Web Services account that the image has been shared with sees the original creation date of the image.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Description

The description of the image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./() -]+$`

Required: No

### ErrorCode

The error code that is returned for the image.

Type: String

Required: No

### ErrorDetails

Additional details of the error returned for the image, including the possible causes of the errors and troubleshooting information.

Type: Array of [ErrorDetails](#) objects

Required: No

## ErrorMessage

The text of the error message that is returned for the image.

Type: String

Required: No

## ImageId

The identifier of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsi-[0-9a-z]{9,63}`\$

Required: No

## Name

The name of the image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./()\-\ ]+$`

Required: No

## OperatingSystem

The operating system that the image is running.

Type: [OperatingSystem](#) object

Required: No

## OwnerId

The identifier of the Amazon Web Services account that owns the image.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}`\$

Required: No

## RequiredTenancy

Specifies whether the image is running on dedicated hardware. When Bring Your Own License (BYOL) is enabled, this value is set to DEDICATED. For more information, see [Bring Your Own Windows Desktop Images](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT | DEDICATED

Required: No

## State

The status of the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | PENDING | ERROR

Required: No

## Updates

The updates (if any) that are available for the specified image.

Type: [UpdateResult](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspaceProperties

Describes a Workspace.

## Contents

### ComputeTypeName

The compute type. For more information, see [Amazon WorkSpaces Bundles](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: VALUE | STANDARD | PERFORMANCE | POWER | GRAPHICS | POWERPRO  
| GENERALPURPOSE\_4XLARGE | GENERALPURPOSE\_8XLARGE | GRAPHICSPRO |  
GRAPHICS\_G4DN | GRAPHICSPRO\_G4DN

Required: No

### GlobalAccelerator

Indicates the Global Accelerator properties.

Type: [GlobalAcceleratorForWorkspace](#) object

Required: No

### OperatingSystemName

The name of the operating system.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMAZON\_LINUX\_2 | UBUNTU\_18\_04 | UBUNTU\_20\_04 | UBUNTU\_22\_04 |  
UNKNOWN | WINDOWS\_10 | WINDOWS\_11 | WINDOWS\_7 | WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2016 |  
WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2019 | WINDOWS\_SERVER\_2022 | RHEL\_8 | ROCKY\_8

Required: No

### Protocols

The protocol. For more information, see [Protocols for Amazon WorkSpaces](#).

#### Note

- Only available for WorkSpaces created with PCoIP bundles.

- The `Protocols` property is case sensitive. Ensure you use PCOIP or DCV (formerly WSP).
- Unavailable for Windows 7 WorkSpaces and WorkSpaces using GPU-based bundles (Graphics, GraphicsPro, Graphics.g4dn, and GraphicsPro.g4dn).

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: PCOIP | WSP

Required: No

### RootVolumeSizeGib

The size of the root volume. For important information about how to modify the size of the root and user volumes, see [Modify a Workspace](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

### RunningMode

The running mode. For more information, see [Manage the Workspace Running Mode](#).

#### Note

The `MANUAL` value is only supported by Amazon WorkSpaces Core. Contact your account team to be allow-listed to use this value. For more information, see [Amazon WorkSpaces Core](#).

Review your running mode to ensure you are using one that is optimal for your needs and budget. For more information on switching running modes, see [Can I switch between hourly and monthly billing?](#)

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTO\_STOP | ALWAYS\_ON | MANUAL

Required: No

## RunningModeAutoStopTimeoutInMinutes

The time after a user logs off when WorkSpaces are automatically stopped. Configured in 60-minute intervals.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## UserVolumeSizeGib

The size of the user storage. For important information about how to modify the size of the root and user volumes, see [Modify a Workspace](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspaceRequest

Describes the information used to create a WorkSpace.

## Contents

### BundleId

The identifier of the bundle for the WorkSpace. You can use [DescribeWorkspaceBundles](#) to list the available bundles.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the Amazon Directory Service directory for the WorkSpace. You can use [DescribeWorkspaceDirectories](#) to list the available directories.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: Yes

### UserName

The user name of the user for the WorkSpace. This user name must exist in the Amazon Directory Service directory for the WorkSpace.

The username is not case-sensitive, but we recommend matching the case in the Amazon Directory Service directory to avoid potential incompatibilities.

The reserved keyword, [UNDEFINED], is used when creating user-decoupled WorkSpaces.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 63.

Required: Yes

### **RootVolumeEncryptionEnabled**

Indicates whether the data stored on the root volume is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **Tags**

The tags for the Workspace.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

### **UserVolumeEncryptionEnabled**

Indicates whether the data stored on the user volume is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **VolumeEncryptionKey**

The ARN of the symmetric Amazon KMS key used to encrypt data stored on your Workspace. Amazon WorkSpaces does not support asymmetric KMS keys.

Type: String

Required: No

### **WorkspaceName**

The name of the user-decoupled Workspace.

#### **Note**

`WorkspaceName` is required if `UserName` is [UNDEFINED] for user-decoupled Workspaces. `WorkspaceName` is not applicable if `UserName` is specified for user-assigned Workspaces.



Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_()][a-zA-Z0-9_().-]{1,63}$`

Required: No

## WorkspaceProperties

The Workspace properties.

Type: [WorkspaceProperties](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspaceResourceAssociation

Describes the association between an application and a WorkSpace resource.

## Contents

### AssociatedResourceId

The identifier of the associated resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### AssociatedResourceType

The resource types of the associated resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: APPLICATION

Required: No

### Created

The time the association is created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### LastUpdatedTime

The time the association status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### State

The status of the WorkSpace resource association.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING\_INSTALL | PENDING\_INSTALL\_DEPLOYMENT | PENDING\_UNINSTALL | PENDING\_UNINSTALL\_DEPLOYMENT | INSTALLING | UNINSTALLING | ERROR | COMPLETED | REMOVED

Required: No

### StateReason

The reason the association deployment failed.

Type: [AssociationStateReason](#) object

Required: No

### WorkspaceId

The identifier of the WorkSpace.

Type: String

Pattern: ^ws-[0-9a-z]{8,63}\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspacesIpGroup

Describes an IP access control group.

## Contents

### groupDesc

The description of the group.

Type: String

Required: No

### groupId

The identifier of the group.

Type: String

Pattern: `wsipg-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: No

### groupName

The name of the group.

Type: String

Required: No

### userRules

The rules.

Type: Array of [IpRuleItem](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspacesPool

Describes a pool of WorkSpaces.

## Contents

### BundleId

The identifier of the bundle used by the pool.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wsb-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$`

Required: Yes

### CapacityStatus

The capacity status for the pool

Type: [CapacityStatus](#) object

Required: Yes

### CreatedAt

The time the pool was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory used by the pool.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 10. Maximum length of 65.

Pattern: `^(d-[0-9a-f]{8,63}$)|(wsd-[0-9a-z]{8,63}$)`

Required: Yes

### PoolArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the pool.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws[a-z-]{0,7}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,62}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9:_/+@.\-]{0,1023}$`

Required: Yes

### **PoolId**

The identifier of a pool.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wspool-[0-9a-z]{9}$`

Required: Yes

### **PoolName**

The name of the pool.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9_-.]{0,63}$`

Required: Yes

### **RunningMode**

The running mode of the pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: `AUTO_STOP` | `ALWAYS_ON`

Required: Yes

### **State**

The current state of the pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CREATING` | `DELETING` | `RUNNING` | `STARTING` | `STOPPED` | `STOPPING` | `UPDATING`

Required: Yes

## ApplicationSettings

The persistent application settings for users of the pool.

Type: [ApplicationSettingsResponse](#) object

Required: No

## Description

The description of the pool.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_./() -]+$`

Required: No

## Errors

The pool errors.

Type: Array of [WorkspacesPoolError](#) objects

Required: No

## TimeoutSettings

The amount of time that a pool session remains active after users disconnect. If they try to reconnect to the pool session after a disconnection or network interruption within this time interval, they are connected to their previous session. Otherwise, they are connected to a new session with a new pool instance.

Type: [TimeoutSettings](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:



- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspacesPoolError

Describes a pool error.

## Contents

### ErrorCode

The error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: IAM\_SERVICE\_ROLE\_IS\_MISSING |  
IAM\_SERVICE\_ROLE\_MISSING\_ENI\_DESCRIBE\_ACTION |  
IAM\_SERVICE\_ROLE\_MISSING\_ENI\_CREATE\_ACTION |  
IAM\_SERVICE\_ROLE\_MISSING\_ENI\_DELETE\_ACTION |  
NETWORK\_INTERFACE\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED | INTERNAL\_SERVICE\_ERROR  
| MACHINE\_ROLE\_IS\_MISSING | STS\_DISABLED\_IN\_REGION |  
SUBNET\_HAS\_INSUFFICIENT\_IP\_ADDRESSES |  
IAM\_SERVICE\_ROLE\_MISSING\_DESCRIBE\_SUBNET\_ACTION |  
SUBNET\_NOT\_FOUND | IMAGE\_NOT\_FOUND | INVALID\_SUBNET\_CONFIGURATION  
| SECURITY\_GROUPS\_NOT\_FOUND | IGW\_NOT\_ATTACHED |  
IAM\_SERVICE\_ROLE\_MISSING\_DESCRIBE\_SECURITY\_GROUPS\_ACTION |  
WORKSPACES\_POOL\_STOPPED | WORKSPACES\_POOL\_INSTANCE\_PROVISIONING\_FAILURE  
| DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_FILE\_NOT\_FOUND | DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_ACCESS\_DENIED |  
DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_LOGON\_FAILURE | DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER  
| DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_MORE\_DATA | DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_NO\_SUCH\_DOMAIN |  
DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED |  
DOMAIN\_JOIN\_NERR\_INVALID\_WORKGROUP\_NAME |  
DOMAIN\_JOIN\_NERR\_WORKSTATION\_NOT\_STARTED |  
DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_DS\_MACHINE\_ACCOUNT\_QUOTA\_EXCEEDED |  
DOMAIN\_JOIN\_NERR\_PASSWORD\_EXPIRED | DOMAIN\_JOIN\_INTERNAL\_SERVICE\_ERROR  
| DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_SECRET\_ACTION\_PERMISSION\_IS\_MISSING  
| DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_SECRET\_DECRYPTION\_FAILURE |  
DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_SECRET\_STATE\_INVALID |  
DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_SECRET\_NOT\_FOUND |  
DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_SECRET\_VALUE\_KEY\_NOT\_FOUND |  
DOMAIN\_JOIN\_ERROR\_SECRET\_INVALID | BUNDLE\_NOT\_FOUND |

DIRECTORY\_NOT\_FOUND | INSUFFICIENT\_PERMISSIONS\_ERROR |  
DEFAULT\_OU\_IS\_MISSING

Required: No

### **ErrorMessage**

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkspacesPoolSession

Describes a pool session.

## Contents

### PoolId

The identifier of the pool.

Type: String

Pattern: `^wspool-[0-9a-z]{9}$`

Required: Yes

### SessionId

The identifier of the session.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

Required: Yes

### UserId

The identifier of the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### AuthenticationType

The authentication method. The user is authenticated using a WorkSpaces Pools URL (API) or SAML 2.0 federation (SAML).

Type: String

Valid Values: SAML

Required: No

### **ConnectionState**

Specifies whether a user is connected to the pool session.

Type: String

Valid Values: CONNECTED | NOT\_CONNECTED

Required: No

### **ExpirationTime**

The time that the pool session ended.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **InstanceId**

The identifier for the instance hosting the session.

Type: String

Pattern: `^i-[a-f0-9]{8}(?:[a-f0-9]{9})?$`

Required: No

### **NetworkAccessConfiguration**

Describes the network details of the pool.

Type: [NetworkAccessConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **StartTime**

The time that the pool session started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## Common Errors

This section lists the errors common to the API actions of all Amazon services. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

### **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **IncompleteSignature**

The request signature does not conform to Amazon standards.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InternalFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidAction**

The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidClientTokenId**

The X.509 certificate or Amazon access key ID provided does not exist in our records.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **NotAuthorized**

You do not have permission to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **OptInRequired**

The Amazon access key ID needs a subscription for the service.

HTTP Status Code: 403

**RequestExpired**

The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ServiceUnavailable**

The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

HTTP Status Code: 503

**ThrottlingException**

The request was denied due to request throttling.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ValidationError**

The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an Amazon service.

HTTP Status Code: 400



# WorkSpaces Core API actions

You can use the following APIs to perform various actions for WorkSpaces Core. We have provided some recommendations next to these actions to help you create your workflow.

- Deployment and setup
  - [CreateTags](#) - Possible
  - [CreateWorkspaceBundle](#) - Required
  - [CreateWorkspaces](#) - Required
  - [DescribeAccount](#) - Required
  - [DescribeAccountModifications](#) - Possible
  - [ImportWorkspaceImage](#) - Possible, but we highly recommend partners have an interface to import images into Amazon WorkSpaces using this API.
  - [ModifyAccount](#) - Possible
  - [ListAvailableManagementCidrRanges](#) - Possible, but we highly recommend partners have an interface to onboard customers into Amazon WorkSpaces BYOL using this API.
  - [RegisterWorkspaceDirectory](#) - Required
    - [EnableInternetAccess](#) - Optional
    - [EnableWorkDocs](#) - Optional
    - [Tags](#) - Optional
- Operations
  - [CopyWorkspaceImage](#) - Possible, but we highly recommend this action. It supports an `UpdateWorkspaceBundle` image process and copying from one region to another.
  - [CreateWorkspaceImage](#) - Required
  - [DescribeTags](#) - Possible, but we highly recommend partners have an interface to use and modify tags on Amazon WorkSpaces desktops using this API.
  - [DescribeWorkspaceBundles](#) - Required
  - [DescribeWorkspaceDirectories](#) - Required
  - [DescribeWorkspaceImagePermissions](#) - Required
  - [DescribeWorkspaceImages](#) - Required for creation of new desktops and within a workflow to use the `UpdateWorkspaceBundle` API that updates an image within a bundle.
  - [DescribeWorkspaces](#) - Required

- [DescribeWorkspaceSnapshots](#) - Possible, but we highly recommend partners have an interface to view snapshots into Amazon WorkSpaces desktops using this API.
- [MigrateWorkspace](#) - Possible, but we highly recommend partners have an interface to migrate an Amazon WorkSpaces desktop from one bundle to another using this API.
- [ModifyWorkspaceCreationProperties](#) - Possible, but we highly recommend partners have an interface to modify the following properties:
  - Custom Security Group
  - Default OU
  - EnableInternetAccess
  - EnableMaintenanceMode
  - EnableWorkDocs
  - UserEnabledAsLocalAdministrator
- [ModifyWorkspaceProperties](#) - Possible, but we highly recommend partners have an interface to modify the following properties:
  - [ComputeTypeName](#)
  - [RootVolumeSizeGib](#)
  - [RunningMode](#) (can change to Manual)
  - [RunningModeAutoStopTimeoutInMinutes](#)
  - [UserVolumeSizeGib](#)
- [ModifyWorkspaceState](#) - Required
- [RebootWorkspaces](#) - Required
- [RebuildWorkspaces](#) - Required
- [RestoreWorkspace](#) - Required
- [StartWorkspaces](#) - Required
- [StopWorkspaces](#) - Required
- [UpdateWorkspaceBundle](#) - Required
- [UpdateWorkspaceImagePermission](#) - Possible, but we highly recommend partners have an interface to modify these properties.
- Termination
  - [DeleteTags](#) - Possible
  - [DeleteWorkspaceBundle](#) - Required

- [DeleteWorkspacelImage](#) - Required
- [DeregisterWorkspaceDirectory](#) - Required
- [TerminateWorkspaces](#) - Required

# Logging WorkSpaces API Calls by Using CloudTrail

The WorkSpaces API is integrated with Amazon CloudTrail, a service that provides a record of actions taken by a user, role, or an Amazon service in WorkSpaces. CloudTrail captures API calls for WorkSpaces as events. The calls captured include calls from the WorkSpaces console and code calls to the WorkSpaces API operations. If you create a trail, you can enable continuous delivery of CloudTrail events to an Amazon S3 bucket, including events for WorkSpaces. If you don't configure a trail, you can still view the most recent events in the CloudTrail console in **Event history**. Using the information collected by CloudTrail, you can determine the request that was made to WorkSpaces, the IP address from which the request was made, who made the request, when it was made, and additional details.

To learn more about CloudTrail, including how to configure and enable it, see the [Amazon CloudTrail User Guide](#).

## WorkSpaces Information in CloudTrail

CloudTrail is enabled on your Amazon account when you create the account. When supported event activity occurs in WorkSpaces, that activity is recorded in a CloudTrail event along with other Amazon service events in **Event history**. For example, calls to create, rebuild, or terminate WorkSpaces generate entries in CloudTrail log files. For more information, see [Actions](#).

You can view, search, and download recent events in your Amazon account. For more information, see [Viewing Events with CloudTrail Event History](#).

For an ongoing record of events in your Amazon account, including events for WorkSpaces, create a trail. A *trail* enables CloudTrail to deliver log files to an Amazon S3 bucket. By default, when you create a trail in the console, the trail applies to all Amazon Regions. The trail logs events from all Regions in the Amazon partition and delivers the log files to the Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. Additionally, you can configure other Amazon services to further analyze and act upon the event data collected in CloudTrail logs. For more information, see the following:

- [Overview for Creating a Trail](#)
- [CloudTrail Supported Services and Integrations](#)
- [Configuring Amazon SNS Notifications for CloudTrail](#)
- [Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Regions](#) and [Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Accounts](#)

## Example: WorkSpaces Log File Entry

A trail is a configuration that enables delivery of events as log files to an Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. CloudTrail log files contain one or more log entries. An event represents a single request from any source and includes information about the requested action, the date and time of the action, request parameters, and so on. CloudTrail log files aren't an ordered stack trace of the public API calls, so they don't appear in any specific order.

Any sensitive information, such as passwords, authentication tokens, file comments, and file contents are redacted in the log entries.

The following shows an example of a CloudTrail log entry for WorkSpaces.

```
{
  "Records" : [
    {
      "eventVersion" : "1.02",
      "userIdentity" :
      {
        "type" : "IAMUser",
        "principalId" : "user_id",
        "arn" : "user_arn",
        "accountId" : "account_id",
        "accessKeyId" : "access_key_id",
        "userName" : "username"
      },
      "eventTime" : "event_time",
      "eventSource" : "workspaces.amazonaws.com",
      "eventName" : "DescribeWorkspaces",
      "awsRegion" : "region",
      "sourceIPAddress" : "IP_address",
      "userAgent" : "user_agent",
      "requestParameters" :
      {
        "requestContext" :
        {
          "awsAccountId" : "account_id"
        }
      },
      "responseElements" :
      {
        "workspaces" : [
```

```
    {
      "bundleId" : "bundle_id",
      "userName" : "workspace_user_name",
      "ipAddress" : ";ip_address",
      "directoryId" : ";directory_id",
      "state" : "state",
      "workspaceId" : "workspace_id",
      "subnetId" : "subnet_id"
    }
  ]
},
"requestID" : "request_id",
"eventID" : "event_id",
"eventType" : "AwsApiCall",
"recipientAccountId" : "account_id"
}
]
```